

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017



Queensland

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017

| | | Page |
|------------|---|------|
| Chapter 1 | Preliminary | |
| Part 1 | Introduction | |
| 1 | Short title | 16 |
| 2 | Commencement | 16 |
| 3 | The main purpose of Act | 17 |
| Part 2 | Application and operation of Act | |
| 4 | Act binds all persons | 17 |
| Part 3 | Interpretation | |
| 5 | Definitions | 18 |
| 6 | Subcontracts, subcontractors and subcontracted work | 18 |
| Chapter 2 | Project bank accounts | |
| Part 1 | Preliminary | |
| 7 | Purpose of chapter | 20 |
| 8 | Definitions for chapter | 20 |
| 9 | What is a project bank account | 24 |
| 10 | Contract price | 25 |
| 11 | Who is a supplier | 26 |
| 12 | References to particular terms in this chapter | 26 |
| Part 2 | When project bank accounts required | |
| Division 1 | Building contracts requiring project bank account | |
| 13 | Building contracts requiring a project bank account | 27 |
| 14 | Particular government building contracts | 28 |
| 15 | Amendment of building contract | 29 |
| Division 2 | Building contracts not requiring project bank account | |
| 16 | Building contracts for residential construction work | 29 |
| 17 | Building contracts for maintenance work | 31 |

| 18 | Government contracts tendered before commencement | 31 |
|------------|--|-----------|
| Division 3 | Related entities | |
| 19 | Who is a related entity | 32 |
| 20 | Application of chapter if parties to a subcontract are related entities | 33 |
| 21 | Notices about related entities | 34 |
| Part 3 | Project bank accounts | |
| Division 1 | Application | |
| 22 | Application of part | 35 |
| Division 2 | Establishing project bank accounts | |
| 23 | Head contractor must establish project bank account | 35 |
| 24 | Particular requirements for trust accounts | 36 |
| 25 | Name of trust account | 37 |
| 26 | Notice of trust account's opening, closing or name change | 38 |
| Division 3 | Payments to project bank account | |
| 27 | All payments from principal to be deposited in project bank account | 38 |
| 28 | Limited purposes for which money may be deposited into project bar account | nk 39 |
| Division 4 | Payments from project bank account | |
| 29 | All payments to subcontractor beneficiaries to be paid from project ba account | ank 40 |
| 30 | Head contractor to cover shortfalls | 40 |
| 31 | Limited purposes for which money may be withdrawn from project ba account | ank 41 |
| 32 | Order of priority | 41 |
| 33 | Insufficient amounts available for payments | 42 |
| Division 5 | Retention amounts | |
| 34 | Dealing with retention amounts | 43 |
| Division 6 | Payment disputes | |
| 35 | When payment dispute occurs | 44 |
| 36 | Dealing with amounts if payment dispute occurs | 44 |
| Division 7 | Ending project bank account | |
| 37 | Ending project bank account | 45 |
| 38 | Unauthorised ending of project bank account | 46 |
| Division 8 | Other | |
| 39 | Amounts in project bank account unavailable for head contractor's de | bts |
| | | 46 |
| 40 | No power of head contractor to invest | 47 |

| 41 | Power to employ agents | 47 |
|------------|---|-----------|
| 42 | Power to delegate | 47 |
| 43 | Head contractor not entitled to payment for administration of project ba account or fees | ınk 48 |
| 44 | Interest earned on amounts held in project bank account | 48 |
| 45 | Account to be kept by head contractor | 49 |
| 46 | Right of head contractor to apply to Supreme Court for directions | 49 |
| 47 | No assignment of entitlement by head contractor | 50 |
| 48 | Equity and court's jurisdiction preserved | 50 |
| Part 4 | Information sharing | |
| 49 | Notice of project bank account before entering subcontracts | 50 |
| 50 | Principal to be given information about subcontracts | 51 |
| 51 | Principal and subcontractor to be given copy of payment instruction | 51 |
| 52 | Principal to inform commissioner of discrepancies | 52 |
| Part 5 | Effect of insolvency or termination of building contract | |
| 53 | Definitions for part | 53 |
| 54 | Right of principal to step in as trustee | 54 |
| 55 | Information to be given to principal as trustee | 55 |
| 56 | Principal as trustee | 56 |
| 57 | Protection from civil liability | 56 |
| Part 6 | Other | |
| 58 | Limited liability of principal | 57 |
| 59 | Application of Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (Cwlth) | 57 |
| 60 | Application of Trust Accounts Act 1973 and Trusts Act 1973 | 57 |
| Chapter 3 | Progress payments | |
| Part 1 | Preliminary | |
| Division 1 | Application and operation of chapter | |
| 61 | Application of chapter | 58 |
| 62 | Effect of giving notice of claim for subcontractors' charges | 60 |
| 63 | Act does not limit claimant's other rights | 61 |
| Division 2 | Interpretation | |
| 64 | Definitions for chapter | 62 |
| 65 | Meaning of construction work | 63 |
| 66 | Meaning of related goods and services | 65 |
| 67 | Meaning of reference date | 66 |
| 68 | Meaning of payment claim | 66 |
| | | |

| 69 | Meaning of payment schedule | 67 |
|--------|---|----|
| Part 2 | Right to progress payments | |
| 70 | Right to progress payments | 67 |
| 71 | Amount of progress payment | 67 |
| 72 | Valuation of construction work and related goods and services . | 68 |
| 73 | Due date for payment | 69 |
| 74 | Effect of 'pay when paid' provisions | 71 |
| Part 3 | Claiming progress payments | |
| 75 | Making payment claim | 71 |
| 76 | Responding to payment claim | 73 |
| 77 | Consequences of failing to give payment schedule | 74 |
| 78 | Consequences of failing to pay claimant | 75 |
| Part 4 | Adjudication of disputed progress payments | |
| 79 | Application for adjudication | 76 |
| 80 | When adjudicator ineligible to adjudicate | 77 |
| 81 | Appointment of adjudicator | 77 |
| 82 | Adjudication response | 78 |
| 83 | Time for making adjudication response | 79 |
| 84 | Adjudication procedures | 80 |
| 85 | Time for deciding adjudication application | 81 |
| 86 | Extending time for deciding adjudication application | 81 |
| 87 | Valuation of work etc. in later adjudication application | 82 |
| 88 | Adjudicator's decision | 83 |
| 89 | Adjudicator may correct clerical mistakes etc. | 84 |
| 90 | Respondent required to pay adjudicated amount | 85 |
| 91 | Adjudication certificate | 85 |
| 92 | Consequences of not paying adjudicated amount | 86 |
| 93 | Filing of adjudication certificate as judgment debt | 86 |
| 94 | Claimant may make new application in certain circumstances | 87 |
| 95 | Adjudicator's fees | 88 |
| 96 | Deciding fees payable by claimant and respondent | 90 |
| 97 | Withdrawing from adjudication | 91 |
| Part 5 | Suspending work | |
| 98 | Claimant's right to suspend work | 91 |
| Part 6 | Court proceedings for debt recovery | |
| 99 | Notice required before starting particular proceedings | 92 |
| | | |

| | Cor | ntents |
|------------|--|-----------------|
| 100 | Proceedings to recover unpaid amount as debt | 93 |
| Part 7 | Miscellaneous | |
| 101 | Effect of pt 3 on civil proceedings | 94 |
| 102 | Service of notices | 95 |
| Chapter 4 | Subcontractors' charges | |
| Part 1 | Preliminary | |
| Division 1 | Application and operation of chapter | |
| 103 | Application to particular domestic building work | 95 |
| Division 2 | Interpretation | |
| 104 | Definitions | 96 |
| 105 | Meaning of work | 99 |
| 106 | References to amount payable under contract and to completion of work specified in subcontract | 100 |
| 107 | When work specified in contract completed | 101 |
| Part 2 | Right to subcontractor's charge | |
| 108 | Contracts to which this part applies | 101 |
| 109 | Charges in favour of subcontractors | 101 |
| 110 | Limits on amount recoverable under subcontractor's charge | 102 |
| 111 | Subcontractor's charge valid although provision of the subcontract s be complied with | still to 103 |
| 112 | Damages etc. not covered by subcontractor's charge | 103 |
| 113 | All money paid in reduction of contract price generally subject to subcontractor's charge | 103 |
| 114 | Assignments etc. of no effect against subcontractors' charge | 104 |
| 115 | Insufficient money available for claims | 104 |
| 116 | Assignment and transmission of subcontractor's charge | 105 |
| 117 | No subcontractor's charges over money held in trust under a proje bank account | ct 106 |
| 118 | Limit of 1 claim for work | 106 |
| Part 3 | Information to be given to subcontractor | |
| 119 | Request for information about building contract or security | 106 |
| 120 | Damages payable for failure to give information | 107 |
| Part 4 | Claiming subcontractor's charge | |
| Division 1 | Preliminary | |
| 121 | Application of part | 108 |
| Division 2 | Action by subcontractor | |
| 122 | Notice of claim | 108 |

| 123 | Copy of notice of claim to contractor | 110 |
|------------|---|-----------|
| 124 | Copy of notice of claim to the holder of a security | 110 |
| 125 | Withdrawing a notice of claim | 110 |
| Division 3 | Action by person given notice of claim | |
| 126 | Person given notice of claim must retain money | 111 |
| 127 | Person given notice of claim must comply with request from securit holder about s 130 or 131 | ty 112 |
| Division 4 | Action by contractor given copy of notice of claim | |
| 128 | Contractor given copy of notice of claim must respond [S11] | 112 |
| Division 5 | Payment of claim | |
| 129 | Payment of amount claimed | 113 |
| 130 | Use of security for benefit of subcontractor if contractor accepts liability for all claims | 114 |
| 131 | Use of security for benefit of subcontractor if contractor does not accept liability for all claims | 116 |
| 132 | Authority of court for security | 119 |
| 133 | Particular subcontractor securities of no effect | 120 |
| Part 5 | Enforcing subcontractor's charge | |
| 134 | Recovering amount claimed | 120 |
| 135 | Enforcing subcontractor's charge on behalf of other subcontractors | 120 |
| 136 | Proceedings for subcontractor's charges | 121 |
| 137 | Claims of charge relating to retention amount not limited | 121 |
| Part 6 | Protection against subcontractor's charge | |
| 138 | When person prejudicially affected by a claim | 122 |
| 139 | Application to court by person prejudicially affected | 122 |
| 140 | Vexatious claims | 123 |
| Part 7 | Miscellaneous | |
| 141 | Effect of payment made under order of the court | 123 |
| 142 | Court jurisdiction | 123 |
| 143 | Consolidation of actions | 124 |
| 144 | Power to proceed in absence of person against whom proceedings brought | 124 |
| 145 | Costs | 124 |
| 146 | Appeal | 124 |
| 147 | Qualified persons | 124 |
| 148 | Right to recover debt generally preserved | 125 |
| Chapter 5 | Administration | |

| Part 1 | Registry and staff | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Division 1 | Registry | |
| 149 | Registry | 126 |
| Division 2 | Registrar | |
| 150 | Adjudication registrar | 126 |
| 151 | Disqualification from appointment | 127 |
| 152 | Term of appointment | 128 |
| 153 | Conditions of appointment | 128 |
| 154 | Registrar's functions and powers | 128 |
| 155 | Registrar's policy | 129 |
| 156 | Delegation by registrar | 130 |
| Division 3 | Other matters | |
| 157 | Annual report on operation of chapter and registry | 130 |
| Part 2 | Adjudicators | |
| Division 1 | Preliminary | |
| 158 | Definitions for chapter | 131 |
| Division 2 | Registration of adjudicators | |
| 159 | Application for registration as adjudicator | 132 |
| 160 | Consideration of application | 133 |
| 161 | Suitability of person to be registered | 133 |
| 162 | Request for further information | 134 |
| 163 | Decision on application for registration | 135 |
| 164 | Term of registration | 135 |
| 165 | Conditions of registration | 136 |
| 166 | Form of certificate of registration | 136 |
| Division 3 | Renewals of registrations of adjudicators | |
| 167 | Applications for renewal of registration | 137 |
| 168 | Request for further information | 138 |
| 169 | Registration taken to be in force while application for renewal is considered | 138 |
| Division 4 | Suspension or cancellation of registrations of adjudicators | |
| 170 | Grounds for suspension or cancellation | 139 |
| 171 | Show cause notice | 139 |
| 172 | Representations about show cause notices | 140 |
| 173 | Ending show cause process without further action | 140 |
| 174 | Suspension or cancellation | 140 |

| 175 Immediate suspension of registration 141 176 Effect of suspension or cancellation of registration of adjudicator 142 Division 5 Internal review of registration decisions 142 177 Applying to registra for internal review 142 178 Internal review of original decision 143 179 Stay of operation of original decision 144 Division 6 External review of registration decisions 144 Division 7 Code of conduct 144 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 145 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 146 183 Surrender of registration 146 184 Replacement of certificate of registration 146 185 Adjudicator must give information to registra 147 186 Protection from liability for adjudicators 147 187 False or misleading documents 148 188 False or misleading documents 148 189 Proceedings for offences 148 189 Proceedings for offences 148 190 Who | | | |
|--|------------|---|-----|
| Division 5 Internal review of registration decisions 177 Applying to registrar for internal review 142 178 Internal review of original decision 143 179 Stay of operation of original decision 144 Division 6 External review of registration decisions 144 Division 7 Code of conduct 144 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 145 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 146 182 Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions 146 183 Surrender of registration 146 184 Replacement of certificate of registration 146 185 Adjudicator must give information to registrar 147 186 Protection from liability for adjudicators 147 187 False or misleading documents 148 188 False or misleading documents 148 189 Proceedings for offences 148 190 Who may prosecute 149 191 Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines 149 192 Payment of penalties an | 175 | Immediate suspension of registration | 141 |
| 177 Applying to registrar for internal review 142 178 Internal review of original decision 143 179 Stay of operation of original decision 144 Division 6 External review of registration decisions 144 Division 7 Code of conduct 144 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 145 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 146 183 Surrender of registration 146 184 Replacement of certificate of registration 146 185 Adjudicator must give information to registrar 147 186 Protection from liability for adjudicators 147 187 False or misleading statements 148 188 False or misleading documents 148 189 Proceedings 148 190 Who may prosecute 149 191 Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines 149 192 Payment of penalties and fines 150 Part 2 Evidence 150 193 Application of division 150 <t< td=""><td>176</td><td>Effect of suspension or cancellation of registration of adjudicator</td><td>142</td></t<> | 176 | Effect of suspension or cancellation of registration of adjudicator | 142 |
| 178 Internal review of original decision 143 179 Stay of operation of original decision 144 Division 6 External review of registration decisions 144 Division 7 Code of conduct 144 Division 7 Code of conduct for adjudicators 145 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 145 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 146 183 Surrender of registration 146 184 Replacement of certificate of registration 146 185 Adjudicator must give information to registrar 147 186 Protection from liability for adjudicators 147 187 False or misleading documents 148 188 False or misleading documents 148 188 False or misleading documents 148 189 Proceedings for offences 149 191 Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines 149 192 Payment of penalties and fines 150 194 Appointments and authority 150 195 Evidence 151 < | Division 5 | Internal review of registration decisions | |
| 179Stay of operation of original decision144Division 6External review of registration decisions144Division 7Code of conduct144Division 7Code of conduct for adjudicators145Division 8Other provisions about adjudicators146183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading documents148188False or misleading documents148189Proceedings149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials151198Approved forms151199Delegations151199Delegations151199Delegations151200Contracting out prohibited152 | 177 | Applying to registrar for internal review | 142 |
| Division 6 External review of registration decisions 180 Applying to QCAT for external review 144 Division 7 Code of conduct 145 181 Code of conduct for adjudicators 145 Division 8 Other provisions about adjudicators 146 182 Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions 146 183 Surrender of registration 146 184 Replacement of certificate of registration 146 185 Adjudicator must give information to registrar 147 186 Protection from liability for adjudicators 147 187 False or misleading documents 148 188 False or misleading documents 148 189 Proceedings 148 190 Who may prosecute 149 191 Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines 149 192 Payment of penalties and fines 150 Part 2 Evidence 150 193 Application of division 150 194 Appointments and authority 150 195 Evidentiar | 178 | Internal review of original decision | 143 |
| 180Applying to QCAT for external review144Division 7Code of conduct145181Code of conduct for adjudicators145Division 8Other provisions about adjudicators146182Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions146183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedingsPart 1Offences149190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 179 | Stay of operation of original decision | 144 |
| Division 7Code of conduct181Code of conduct for adjudicators145182Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions146183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedings148189Proceedings for offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Division 6 | External review of registration decisions | |
| 181Code of conduct for adjudicators145Division 8Other provisions about adjudicators146182Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions146183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedings149190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 180 | Applying to QCAT for external review | 144 |
| Division 8Other provisions about adjudicators182Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions146183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of cerificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedings148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proto of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Division 7 | Code of conduct | |
| 182Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions146183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedings148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Protection from liability for officials151197Protection from liability151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 181 | Code of conduct for adjudicators | 145 |
| 183Surrender of registration146184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedings148Chapter 6Legal proceedings149190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Division 8 | Other provisions about adjudicators | |
| 184Replacement of certificate of registration146185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedings148Part 1Offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability for officials151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 182 | Adjudicator must comply with registration conditions | 146 |
| 185Adjudicator must give information to registrar147186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedingsPart 1Offences189Proceedings for offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 183 | Surrender of registration | 146 |
| 186Protection from liability for adjudicators147187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedingsPart 1Offences189Proceedings for offences149190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 184 | Replacement of certificate of registration | 146 |
| 187False or misleading statements148188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedingsPart 1Offences189Proceedings for offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 185 | Adjudicator must give information to registrar | 147 |
| 188False or misleading documents148Chapter 6Legal proceedingsPart 1Offences189Proceedings for offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority151195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 186 | Protection from liability for adjudicators | 147 |
| Chapter 6Legal proceedingsPart 1Offences189Proceedings for offences | 187 | False or misleading statements | 148 |
| Part 1Offences189Proceedings for offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 188 | False or misleading documents | 148 |
| 189Proceedings for offences148190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence150193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Chapter 6 | Legal proceedings | |
| 190Who may prosecute149191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Part 1 | Offences | |
| 191Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines149192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 189 | Proceedings for offences | 148 |
| 192Payment of penalties and fines150Part 2Evidence193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 190 | Who may prosecute | 149 |
| Part 2Evidence193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 191 | Enforcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines | 149 |
| 193Application of division150194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous151198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 192 | Payment of penalties and fines | 150 |
| 194Appointments and authority150195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Part 2 | Evidence | |
| 195Evidentiary aids151196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 193 | Application of division | 150 |
| 196Proof of signature unnecessary151Part 3Civil liability for officials151197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 194 | Appointments and authority | 150 |
| Part 3Civil liability for officials197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 195 | Evidentiary aids | 151 |
| 197Protection from liability151Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 196 | Proof of signature unnecessary | 151 |
| Chapter 7Miscellaneous198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Part 3 | Civil liability for officials | |
| 198Approved forms151199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | 197 | Protection from liability | 151 |
| 199Delegations152200Contracting out prohibited152 | Chapter 7 | Miscellaneous | |
| 200 Contracting out prohibited | 198 | Approved forms | 151 |
| | 199 | Delegations | 152 |
| | 200 | Contracting out prohibited | 152 |
| 201 Regulation-making power | 201 | Regulation-making power | 152 |

| Chapter 8 | Transitional and repeal |
|------------|--|
| Part 1 | Repeal |
| 202 | Acts repealed |
| Part 2 | Transitional provisions for the repealed Building and Construction Industry Payments Act 2004 |
| 203 | Definitions for part 154 |
| 204 | Continuation of existing appointments and employment 154 |
| 205 | Unfinished matters for existing payment claims to be dealt with under the repealed Act |
| 206 | References to repealed Act 156 |
| Part 3 | Transitional provisions for the repealed Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974 |
| 207 | Definitions for part 156 |
| 208 | Preservation of existing entitlement to subcontractors' charges . 156 |
| 209 | Unfinished matters for existing subcontractors' charges to be dealt with under the repealed Act |
| 210 | References to repealed Act 158 |
| Part 4 | Other transitional provision |
| 211 | Transitional regulation-making power 158 |
| Chapter 9 | Amendment of this and other Acts |
| Part 1 | Amendment of this Act |
| Division 1 | Amendment commencing on assent |
| 212 | Act amended |
| 213 | Amendment of long title 159 |
| Division 2 | Extended application of project bank accounts to private and local government building contracts |
| 214 | Replacement of s 14 (Particular government building contracts) 159 |
| | 14Particular private and government building contracts160 |
| 215 | Replacement of s 16 (Building contracts for residential construction work) 160 |
| | 16 Building contracts for limited residential construction work |
| | |
| 216 | Insertion of new s 18A 162 |
| | 18APrivate or local government contracts entered into before particular date162 |
| 217 | Insertion of new ch 2, pt 2, div 4 163 |
| | Division 4 Multiple contracts |
| | 21A Multiple contracts at same or adjacent sites 163 |

| Division 3 | Extended application of project bank accounts to all subcontractors | |
|------------|---|--------------|
| 218 | Amendment of s 8 (Definitions for chapter) | 164 |
| 219 | Amendment of s 9 (What is a project bank account) | 164 |
| 220 | Amendment of s 10 (Contract price) | 165 |
| 221 | Omission of s 11 (Who is a supplier) | 165 |
| 222 | Amendment of s 14 (Particular private and government building contracts) | 165 |
| 223 | Amendment of s 18 (Government contracts tendered before commencement) | 165 |
| 224 | Amendment of s 18A (Private or local government contracts entered before particular date) | into 166 |
| 225 | Amendment of s 20 (Application of chapter if parties to a subcontract related entities) | t are 166 |
| 226 | Amendment of s 21 (Notices about related entities) | 166 |
| 227 | Amendment of ch 2, pt 3 (Project bank accounts) | 166 |
| 228 | Amendment of ch 2, pt 4 (Information) | 167 |
| 229 | Amendment of ch 2, pt 5 (Effect of insolvency or termination of build contract) | ding 167 |
| 230 | Amendment of ch 2, pt 6 (Other) | 167 |
| 231 | Amendment of sch 2 (Dictionary) | 168 |
| Part 2 | Amendment of Building Act 1975 | |
| 232 | Act amended | 168 |
| 233 | Amendment of s 3 (Simplified outline of main provisions of Act) | 168 |
| 234 | Amendment of ch 8, pt 7, hdg (Complaints, investigations and disciplinary proceedings relating to pool safety inspectors) | 168 |
| 235 | Amendment of ch 8, pt 7, div 2, hdg (Investigations) | 169 |
| 236 | Omission of ss 246CP–246CX | 169 |
| 237 | Amendment of sch 2 (Dictionary) | 169 |
| Part 3 | Amendment of Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002 | |
| 238 | Act amended | 170 |
| 239 | Amendment of pt 2, div 6, hdg (Investigators appointed by QBCC commissioner) | 170 |
| | Division 6 Auditing and record keeping | |
| 240 | Omission of pt 2, div 6, sdivs 1 to 3 | 170 |
| 241 | Omission of pt 2, div 6, sdiv 3A, hdg (Audit programs and auditing licensees) | 170 |
| 242 | Amendment of s 33TA (Definitions for sdiv 3A) | 170 |
| 243 | Omission of pt 2, div 6, sdiv 4, hdg (Miscellaneous provisions) | 171 |

| 244 | Omission of ss 33U and 33V | 171 |
|--------|--|------------|
| 245 | Amendment of s 128RA (False or misleading statements) | 171 |
| 246 | Amendment of s 128S (False or misleading documents) | 171 |
| 247 | Amendment of s 128T (Obstruction of investigators or inspectors) | 171 |
| 248 | Amendment of s 128U (Impersonation of investigator or inspector) | 171 |
| 249 | Amendment of schedule (Dictionary) | 172 |
| Part 4 | Amendment of Queensland Building and Construction Commissi Act 1991 | ion |
| 250 | Act amended | 172 |
| 251 | Amendment of s 3 (Objects of Act) | 172 |
| 252 | Insertion of new s 4AA | 172 |
| | 4AA Who is an influential person for a company | 173 |
| 253 | Amendment of s 11 (Functions) | 175 |
| 254 | Amendment of s 12 (Appointment) | 175 |
| 255 | Omission of pt 2, div 2, sdiv 3 (Board's policies) | 176 |
| 256 | Amendment of s 20A (Meetings) | 176 |
| 257 | Amendment of s 31 (Entitlement to contractor's licence) | 176 |
| 258 | Amendment of s 35 (Imposition of conditions etc. on grant of licence) |) |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 176 |
| 259 | Amendment of s 37A (Commission to advise licensee before licence of for renewal) | due 177 |
| 260 | Amendment of s 42 (Unlawful carrying out of building work) | 177 |
| 261 | Amendment of s 42B (Carrying out building work without a nominee) | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 178 |
| 262 | Amendment of s 42C (Unlawful carrying out of fire protection work) | 178 |
| 263 | Amendment of s 42D (Licensed contractor must not engage or direct unauthorised person for fire protection work) | t 179 |
| 264 | Insertion of new s 42E | 179 |
| | 42E Avoidance of contractual obligations causing significant financial loss | 179 |
| 265 | Amendment of pt 3, div 9A, hdg (Monitoring continued satisfaction of financial requirements and compliance with parts 4 and 5, and sched 1B) | |
| 266 | Amendment of s 50A (Approved audit program) | 180 |
| 267 | Amendment of s 50C (Supply of financial records and other documer under approved audit program or for other reason) | nts 181 |
| 268 | Amendment of s 53A (Satisfying financial requirements at renewal) | 181 |
| 269 | Amendment of s 53B (False or misleading documents about financia | ıl |

| | requireme | nts) | 182 | |
|-----|---|--|-------------|--|
| 270 | Amendment of s 54 (Advertisements) | | | |
| 271 | Amendment of s 56AC (Excluded individuals and excluded companies | | | |
| | | | 182 | |
| 272 | Amendme | nt of s 67AQ (Definitions for pt 3E) | 183 | |
| 273 | Amendme | nt of s 67AW (Demerit points for demerit matters) | 183 | |
| 274 | Insertion o | f new s 67AZAA | 183 | |
| | 67AZAA | When demerit points allocated for direction to rectify or remedy | 184 | |
| 275 | Amendme | nt of s 67A (Definitions for pt 4A) | 184 | |
| 276 | Insertion o | f new ss 67GA and 67GB | 185 | |
| | 67GA | Building contracts to include mandatory conditions . | 185 | |
| | 67GB | Particular conditions void in building contracts | 186 | |
| 277 | | nt of s 67N (Limits for retention amounts and securities fon ntracts after practical completion) | or 187 | |
| 278 | Insertion o | f new ss 67NA–67NC | 187 | |
| | 67NA | Statutory defects liability period | 187 | |
| | 67NB | Failure to pay retention amount | 188 | |
| | 67NC | Notice about end of defects liability period | 188 | |
| 279 | Omission of | of s 71G (Definition for pt 6) | 190 | |
| 280 | Amendment of s 71J (Requests for rectification of building work orremediation of consequential damage)1 | | | |
| 281 | | nt of s 72 (Power to require rectification of building work and of consequential damage) | and 190 | |
| 282 | Amendme | nt of s 72A (Powers and limitations of directions to rectify | or | |
| | remedy) . | •••••••••••••••• | 191 | |
| 283 | Insertion o | f new s 72B | 191 | |
| | 72B | Extending time to rectify or remedy | 191 | |
| 284 | | nt of s 73 (Offence to fail to comply with direction to rectif | y or 192 | |
| 285 | | nt of s 74B (Proper grounds for taking disciplinary action censee and former licensees) | 192 | |
| 286 | Amendme | nt of s 86 (Reviewable decisions) | 193 | |
| 287 | Amendme | nt of s 92 (Tribunal may conduct public examination). | 193 | |
| 288 | Amendme | nt of s 103B (Developer register) | 193 | |
| 289 | Amendme | nt of pt 9, hdg (Inspectors) | 193 | |
| 290 | Amendme | nt of s 103G (Definitions for part) | 194 | |
| 291 | Amendme | nt of s 103H (References to exercise of powers) | 194 | |

| 292 | Amendme | nt of pt | 9, division 2, hdg (Appointment of inspectors) | 194 |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|
| 293 | Replaceme | ent of s | 3 104 (Appointment of inspectors) | 195 |
| | Subdivisio | n 1 | Appointment | |
| | 104 | Invest | igators | 195 |
| | 104A | Funct | ions of investigators | 195 |
| | 104B | Appoi | ntment and qualifications | 196 |
| | 104C | Appoi | ntment conditions and limit on powers | 196 |
| | 104D | When | office ends | 197 |
| | 104E | Resig | nation | 197 |
| | Subdivisio | n 2 | Identity cards | |
| | 104F | Issue | of identity card | 198 |
| | 104G | Produ | ction or display of identity card | 198 |
| | 104H | Retur | n of identity card | 199 |
| 294 | Amendme | nt of pt | 9, divs 3–8 | 199 |
| 295 | Insertion o | of new p | ot 9, div 7A | 199 |
| | Division 7A | 4 | Damage and compensation | |
| | Subdivisio | n 1 | Damage | |
| | 106S | Duty t | o avoid inconvenience and minimise damage . | 200 |
| | 106T | Notice | e of damage | 200 |
| | Subdivisio | n 2 | Compensation | |
| | 106U | Comp | ensation | 201 |
| 296 | Amendme | nt of s | 107A (Obstructing inspectors) | 202 |
| 297 | Insertion o | ofs 107 | В | 203 |
| | 107B | Imper | sonating investigator | 203 |
| 298 | Amendme | nt of s | 108A (Documents that must be kept for 7 years) | 203 |
| 299 | Amendme | nt of s | 108B (False or misleading statement) | 203 |
| 300 | Amendme | nt of s | 108C (False or misleading document) | 203 |
| 301 | Amendme | nt of s | 111 (Prosecutions for offences) | 204 |
| 302 | Amendme committed | nt of s by cor | 111B (Liability of executive officer—particular offer npany) | nces 204 |
| 303 | Insertion o | of new s | s 115B | 204 |
| | 115B | Comn | nissioner's policy | 204 |
| 304 | Amendme | nt of s | 116 (Regulations) | 205 |
| 305 | Insertion o | of new s | sch 1, pt 15 | 205 |
| | Part 15 | | Transitional provisions for Building Industry Fairne (Security of Payment) Act 2017 | SS |

| | 76 | Board's policy | 205 |
|------------|---------|--|-----|
| | 77 | Continuation of existing appointments of particular investigators and inspectors | 206 |
| 306 | Amend | ment of sch 1B, s 45 (Relationship with other Acts) | 207 |
| 307 | Amend | ment of sch 2 (Dictionary) | 207 |
| Part 5 | Conse | quential amendments | |
| 308 | Acts an | nended | 208 |
| Schedule 1 | Conse | quential amendments | 209 |
| | Judicia | I Review Act 1991 | 209 |
| | Queens | sland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991 | 209 |
| Schedule 2 | Diction | nary | 211 |
| | | | |

2017

A Bill

for

An Act to provide for the security of payment in the building and construction industry by providing for effective, efficient, and fair processes for securing payment, and to amend this Act, the *Building Act 1975*, the *Judicial Review Act 1991*, the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* and the *Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991* for particular purposes, and to repeal the *Building and Construction Industry Payments Act 2004* and the *Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974*

[s 1]

| The Parlia | ment of Queensland enacts— | 1 |
|-------------|---|---|
| Chapte | er 1 Preliminary | 2 |
| Part 1 | Introduction | 3 |
| 1 Sh | ort title This Act may be cited as the Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017. | 4 5 6 |
| 2 Co (1) | mmencement This Act, other than the following provisions, commences by proclamation— chapter 9, part 1, division 1 chapter 9, parts 2 and 3 sections 250 to 256, 260 to 265, 266(2) and (3), 267(2) and (3), 270 to 285, 288 to 297, 299 to 303 and 305 section 307(2), other than to the extent it inserts new definition <i>minimum financial requirements</i>. The Acts Interpretation Act 1954, section 15DA does not apply to chapter 9, part 1, division 2 or 3. Note— The Acts Interpretation Act 1954, section 15DA, provides for the automatic commencement of certain Acts 1 year after they are assented to. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 |

[s 3]

| 3 | The | e mai | n purpose of Act | 1 |
|------|-----|---|---|--------------|
| | (1) | main purpose of this Act is to help people working in the ling and construction industry in being paid for the work do. | 2 3 4 | |
| | (2) | The | main purpose of this Act is to be achieved primarily by— | 5 |
| | | (a) | requiring the use of project bank accounts for particular building contracts; and | 6 7 |
| | | (b) | granting an entitlement to progress payments, whether or not the relevant contract makes provision for progress payments; and | 8 9 10 |
| | | (c) | establishing a procedure for— | 11 |
| | | | (i) making payment claims; and | 12 |
| | | | (ii) responding to payment claims; and | 13 |
| | | | (iii) the adjudication of disputed payment claims; and | 14 |
| | | | (iv) the recovery of amounts claimed; and | 15 |
| | | (d) | enabling the use of a statutory charge in favour of subcontractors for payment of the work they do. | 16 17 |
| Part | 2 | | Application and operation of | 18 |

Part 2 Application and operation of 18 Act 19

4 Act binds all persons

20

This Act binds all persons, including the State, and, as far as21the legislative power of the Parliament permits, the22Commonwealth and the other States.23

[s 5]

| Part 3 | | Interpretation | | | | |
|--------|-----|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 5 | De | initions | 2 | | | |
| | | The dictionary in schedule 2 defines particular words used in this Act. | 3 4 | | | |
| 6 | Su | contracts, subcontractors and subcontracted work | 5 | | | |
| | (1) | A contract is a <i>subcontract</i> for another contract if— | 6 | | | |
| | | (a) performance of the contract contributes to the performance of the other contract because the work, required to be carried out under the contract, will form all or part of the work required to be carried out under the other contract; and | 7 8 9 10 11 | | | |
| | | (b) the contribution mentioned in paragraph (a) is not merely coincidence. | 12 13 | | | |
| | | Example for paragraph (b)— | 14 | | | |
| | | the purchase of tools from a retail store | 15 | | | |
| | (2) | To remove any doubt, it is declared that— | 16 | | | |
| | | (a) the contribution mentioned in subsection (1)(a) may be indirect because the contract contributes to the performance of 1 or more other subcontracts in order to contribute to the other contract; and | 17 18 19 20 | | | |
| | | Note— | 21 | | | |
| | | A subcontract that contributes directly to a contract would have 1 entity that is both a party to the subcontract and a party to the contract. | 22 23 24 | | | |
| | | (b) a contract may be a subcontract for another contract regardless of whether any party to the contract is also a party to the other contract. | 25 26 27 | | | |
| | (3) | If the party to a contract, who is required to carry out work under the contract, subcontracts all or part of the work— | 28 29 | | | |

| | (a) | the resulting subcontract is a subcontract for the contract; and | 1 2 |
|-----|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| | (b) | the person required to carry out the work under the subcontract is a <i>subcontractor</i> for the contract; and | 3 4 |
| | (c) | the work required to be carried out under the subcontract is the <i>subcontracted work</i> for the contract. | 5 6 |
| (4) | | categories of subcontracts are first tier subcontracts, nd tier subcontracts, third tier subcontracts and so on. | 7 8 |
| (5) | A su | bcontract is a <i>first tier subcontract</i> for a contract if— | 9 |
| | (a) | performance of the subcontract contributes directly to the performance of the contract; and | 10 11 |
| | (b) | 1 person is both a party to the subcontract and a party to the contract. | 12 13 |
| (6) | A su | bcontract is a <i>second tier subcontract</i> for a contract if— | 14 |
| | (a) | performance of the subcontract contributes to the performance of the contract only by also contributing to the performance of another subcontract for the contract; and | 15 16 17 18 |
| | (b) | no party to the subcontract is also a party to the contract; and | 19 20 |
| | (c) | 1 person is both a party to the subcontract and a party to the other subcontract. | 21 22 |
| (7) | A su if— | bcontract is a <i>higher subcontract</i> for another subcontract | 23 24 |
| | (a) | performance of the other subcontract contributes to the performance of the subcontract because the work, required to be carried out under the other subcontract, will form all or part of the work required to be carried out under the subcontract; and | 25 26 27 28 29 |
| | (b) | both subcontracts are subcontracts for the same contract. | 30 |
| | Exam | pple— | 31 |
| | | first tier subcontract would be a higher subcontract for a third tier bcontract if the work required to be carried out under the third tier | 32 33 |

[s 7]

subcontract will form all or part of the work required to be carried out 2 under the first tier subcontract.

Chapter 2 Project bank accounts

Part 1 **Preliminary**

| 1 |
|---|
| 4 |

5

6

7

8

3

1

Purpose of chapter 7

The main purpose of this chapter is to ensure that money to be paid to particular subcontractors is held in a way that protects the interests of the subcontractors.

| 8 | Definitio | ons fo | or chapter | 9 | | |
|---|--|---------|---|----------------|--|--|
| | In th | nis cha | pter— | 10 | | |
| | <i>building</i> means a fixed structure that is wholly or partly enclosed by walls or is roofed. | | | | | |
| | buil | ding c | ontract— | 13 | | |
| | (a) | build | ns a contract or other arrangement for carrying out ling work in Queensland (whether or not the ract or arrangement is also for other matters); but | 14 15 16 | | |
| | (b) | does | not include a subcontract. | 17 | | |
| | buil | ding w | vork— | 18 | | |
| | (a) | mear | ns— | 19 | | |
| | | (i) | the erection or construction of a building; or | 20 | | |
| | | (ii) | the renovation, alteration, extension, improvement or repair of a building; or | 21 22 | | |

[s 8]

| | (iii) | the provision of lighting, heating, ventilation, airconditioning, water supply, sewerage or drainage in connection with a building; or | 1 2 3 |
|------|---------|--|----------------------|
| | (iv) | any site work (including the construction of retaining structures) related to work of a kind referred to above; or | 4 5 6 |
| | (v) | the preparation of plans or specifications for the performance of building work; or | 7 8 |
| | (vi) | contract administration carried out by a person in relation to the construction of a building designed by the person; or | 9 10 11 |
| | (vii) | fire protection work; or | 12 |
| | (viii |) carrying out a completed building inspection; or | 13 |
| | (ix) | the inspection or investigation of a building, and the provision of advice or a report, for termite management systems for the building or for termite infestation in the building; and | 14 15 16 17 |
| (b) | inclu | udes work prescribed by regulation; and | 18 |
| (c) | does | s not include work prescribed by regulation. | 19 |
| | | <i>d building work</i> , for a building contract, means the work required to be carried out under the contract. | 20 21 |
| cont | ract p | price see section 10. | 22 |
| defe | cts lia | <i>bility period</i> , for a building contract, means— | 23 |
| (a) | - | period worked out under the contract as being the od— | 24 25 |
| | (i) | starting on the day of practical completion for the work; and | 26 27 |
| | (ii) | ending on the last day any omission or defect in the work may be required or directed to be rectified under the contract; or | 28 29 30 |
| (b) | | e contract does not provide for a period mentioned aragraph (a)—the statutory defects liability period | 31 32 |

[s 8]

| | | er the Queensland Building and Construction <i>nmission Act 1991</i> , section 67NA. | 1 2 |
|-------|---------|--|----------------|
| disp | uted j | funds account see section 23(1)(c). | 3 |
| | - | ection work see the Queensland Building and tion Commission Act 1991, schedule 2. | 4 5 |
| first | tier s | <i>subcontract</i> see section 6(5). | 6 |
| gene | eral tr | <i>rust account</i> see section 23(1)(a). | 7 |
| | | <i>tractor</i> means the party to a building contract who is o carry out building work under the contract. | 8 9 |
| mai | ntena | nce work— | 10 |
| (a) | mea | ns work required on an ongoing basis to— | 11 |
| | (i) | prevent deterioration or failure of a thing; or | 12 |
| | (ii) | restore a thing to its correct operating specifications; or | 13 14 |
| | (iii) | replace a component at the end of its working life; but | 15 16 |
| (b) | does | s not include— | 17 |
| | (i) | improving a building to increase its capabilities or functions; or | 18 19 |
| | (ii) | improving a building to meet new statutory requirements applying to the thing; or | 20 21 |
| | (iii) | a refurbishment or replacement of a building that extends the life of the building. | 22 23 |
| раул | nent d | <i>dispute</i> see section 35(2). | 24 |
| prac | tical | <i>completion</i> , for building work, means— | 25 |
| (a) | | day for practical completion as worked out under the ding contract for the work; or | 26 27 |
| (b) | the | e building contract for the work does not provide for day of practical completion—the day the work is ppleted— | 28 29 30 |

[s 8]

| | and | compliance with the contract, including all plans specifications for the work and all statutory uirements applying to the work; and | 1 2 3 |
|------|-------------------------|---|----------------------|
| | defe | hout any defects or omissions, other than minor ects or minor omissions that will not easonably affect the intended use of the work. | 4 5 6 |
| | | ns the party to a building contract for whose g work is to be carried out under the contract. | 7 8 |
| proj | ect bank a | account see section 9(1). | 9 |
| rela | ed entity s | see section 19. | 10 |
| rete | ntion acco | <i>unt</i> see section 23(1)(b). | 11 |
| rete | ntion amo | unt means an amount that— | 12 |
| (a) | 1 . | le as part of the contract price under a building but may, under the contract, be withheld from | 13 14 15 |
| | | ing the progress of the building work the ject of the contract; or | 16 17 |
| | (ii) dur or | ing the defects liability period for the contract; | 18 19 |
| | | h during the progress of the building work and a maintenance period; and | 20 21 |
| (b) | give fina correct of | eld from payment under a building contract to ancial protection in relation to the need to defects in the work, or otherwise to secure, r partly, the performance of the contract. | 22 23 24 25 |
| | 0 | the Queensland Building and Construction ct 1991, schedule 2. | 26 27 |
| Stat | e authority | y | 28 |
| (a) | means | | 29 |
| | (i) a de | epartment; or | 30 |

[s 9]

| | | (ii) an agency, authority, commission, corporation, instrumentality, office, or other entity, established under an Act or under State authorisation for a public or State purpose; or | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|-------|---|------------------|
| | | (iii) a corporation owned by the State or a local government, or a subsidiary of a corporation owned by the State or a local government, declared by regulation to be a State authority; or | 5 6 7 8 |
| | | (iv) a part of an entity mentioned in subparagraphs (i) to (iii); but | 9 10 |
| | (b) | does not include an entity prescribed by regulation. | 11 |
| | | <i>ontractor beneficiary</i> , for a project bank account, means peontractor that— | 12 13 |
| | (a) | as a party to a subcontract for the building contract is required to carry out subcontracted work; and | 14 15 |
| | (b) | is a beneficiary of the project bank account. | 16 |
| | supp | <i>lier</i> see section 11. | 17 |
| | omis | <i>ation</i> , of a building contract, means an addition to, or an assion from, the building work required to be carried out or the contract. | 18 19 20 |
| Wh | at is | a project bank account | 21 |
| (1) | - | <i>roject bank account</i> is a trust over the following unts— | 22 23 |
| | (a) | an amount paid by the principal to the head contractor under a building contract; | 24 25 |
| | (b) | an amount a subcontractor is entitled to be paid by the head contractor under a first tier subcontract; | 26 27 |
| | (c) | a retention amount withheld from a subcontractor under a first tier subcontract; | 28 29 |
| | (d) | an amount that is the subject of a payment dispute. | 30 |
| (2) | The | head contractor is the trustee of the project bank account. | 31 |

9

[s 10]

| (3) | bene inter | head contractor and each subcontractor are the efficiaries of the project bank account and have a beneficial rest in the amounts held on trust under the project bank point to the extent of— | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|---------------|--|------------------|
| | (a) | for a subcontractor—an amount the subcontractor is entitled to be paid under its subcontract, including a retention amount and an amount the subject of a payment dispute; or | 5 6 7 8 |
| | (b) | for the head contractor—the remainder for the project bank account. | 9 10 |
| (4) | A su | lbcontractor— | 11 |
| | (a) | becomes a beneficiary when its subcontract is entered into; and | 12 13 |
| | (b) | ceases to be a beneficiary when paid all amounts, including any retention amount, it is entitled to be paid under its subcontract. | 14 15 16 |
| (5) | In th | is section— | 17 |
| | in tr | <i>ainder</i> , for a project bank account, means the amount held ust under the project bank account after subtracting all of following amounts— | 18 19 20 |
| | (a) | an amount a subcontractor is entitled to be paid by the head contractor under a first tier subcontract; | 21 22 |
| | (b) | a retention amount withheld from a subcontractor under a first tier subcontract; | 23 24 |
| | (c) | an amount that is the subject of a payment dispute. | 25 |
| | othe | contractor, for a building contract, means a subcontractor, or than a supplier, for a first tier subcontract for the ding contract. | 26 27 28 |
| Со | ntrac | t price | 29 |

The *contract price*, for a building contract, means the amount the head contractor is entitled to be paid under the contract or, if the amount can not be accurately calculated, the reasonable 32

[s 11]

11

| | | nate of the amount the head contractor is entitled to be under the contract. | 1 2 |
|-----|--------|---|----------------------------|
| (2) | An a | amount mentioned in subsection (1) is inclusive of GST. | 3 |
| Wh | o is a | a supplier | 4 |
| (1) | subc | abcontractor is a <i>supplier</i> if, under their subcontract, the contractor is only required to supply goods or services nout also carrying out building work. | 5 6 7 |
| (2) | | vever, a subcontractor is not a <i>supplier</i> if the goods blied are— | 8 9 |
| | (a) | materials or components that were specifically manufactured, or significantly modified, by the subcontractor for incorporation into the building work to be carried out under the head contract for the subcontract; or | 10 11 12 13 14 |
| | (b) | plant or materials that were specifically manufactured, or significantly modified, by the subcontractor for use in connection with the building work to be carried out under the head contract for the subcontract. | 15 16 17 18 |
| (3) | In th | nis section— | 19 |
| | | <i>d</i> contract, for a subcontract, means the building ract— | 20 21 |
| | (a) | that is not also a subcontract; and | 22 |
| | (b) | for which the subcontracted work is to form all or part of the contracted building work. | 23 24 25 |
| | | The subcontracted work may first form part of other subcontracted work before it forms part of the building work to be carried out under the head contract. | 23 26 27 28 |
| Ref | eren | ces to particular terms in this chapter | 29 |

In this chapter—

[s 13]

| | (a) | a reference to a building contract in association with a reference to a project bank account is a reference to the building contract for which the project bank account is required; and |
|----------------------|------|---|
| | (b) | a reference to a principal in association with a reference to a project bank account is a reference to the principal for the building contract for which the project bank account is required; and |
| | (c) | a reference to a head contractor in association with a reference to a project bank account is a reference to the head contractor for the building contract for which the project bank account is required; and |
| | (d) | a reference to a subcontract in association with a reference to a project bank account is a reference to a subcontract for the building contract for which the project bank account is required; and |
| | (e) | a reference to a subcontractor beneficiary in association with a reference to a project bank account is a reference to a subcontractor beneficiary for the project bank account; and |
| | (f) | a reference to a trust account in association with a reference to a project bank account is a reference to a trust account opened for the project bank account. |
| Part 2 Division 1 | | When project bank accounts required |
| | | Building contracts requiring project bank account |
| | • | g contracts requiring a project bank account |
| (1) | л рі | roject bank account is required for a building contract if— |

[s 14]

| | (a) | the contract is a PBA contract under section 14 or 15; and | 1 2 | |
|-----|--------|--|----------------|--|
| | (b) | the head contractor enters into a subcontract for all or part of the contracted building work. | 3 4 | |
| (2) | contr | rever, a project bank account is not required for a building ract if it is a building contract for which a project bank unt is not required under division 2. | 5 6 7 | |
| (3) | unde | project bank account is required for a building contract er subsection (1), the requirement continues until the ract ends, regardless of any of the following— | 8 9 10 | |
| | (a) | a variation, or any other amendment, of the contract; | 11 | |
| | (b) | a change in the contract price; | 12 | |
| | (c) | a change in the work to be carried out under the contract. | 13 14 | |
| Par | ticula | ar government building contracts | 15 | |
| (1) | A bu | ilding contract is a PBA contract if— | 16 | |
| | (a) | the principal for the contract is— | | |
| | | (i) the State; or | 18 | |
| | | (ii) a State authority that has decided a project bank account is to be established for the contract; and | 19 20 | |
| | (b) | more than 50% of the contract price is for building work; and | 21 22 | |
| | (c) | the contract price for the building contract is \$1 million or more but not more than \$10 million; and | 23 24 | |
| | (d) | the building contract is not a subcontract for another building contract. | 25 26 | |
| (2) | contr | ailding contract may, by regulation, be declared a PBA ract if the principal for the contract is the State or a State ority. | 27 28 29 | |

[s 15]

| 15 | Am | Amendment of building contract | | | | |
|------|------|--|----------|--|--|--|
| | (1) | A building contract becomes a PBA contract if— | 2 | | | |
| | | (a) before an amendment of the contract, the contract is not a building contract described in section 14; but | 3 4 | | | |
| | | (b) after an amendment of the contract, the contract is a building contract described in section 14. | 5 6 | | | |
| | (2) | However, if the only amendment of the building contract is an increase in the contract price, the contract is a PBA contract only if the amendment of the contract, together with any earlier amendments of the contract, increases the contract price by 30% or more. | | | | |
| | (3) | In this section— | 12 | | | |
| | | <i>amendment</i> , of a building contract, includes any variation of the contract or change in the contract price. | 13 14 | | | |
| Divi | sion | 2 Building contracts not requiring project bank account | 15 16 | | | |
| 16 | Bu | ilding contracts for residential construction work | 17 | | | |
| | (1) | A project bank account is not required for a building contract if the only building work that the contract is for residential construction work. | | | | |
| | (2) | However, subsection (1) does not apply to a building contract if— | 21 22 | | | |
| | | (a) the principal for the contract is the department; and | 23 | | | |
| | | (b) the residential construction work relates to 3 or more living units. | 24 25 | | | |
| | (3) | For subsection (2)(b)— | 26 | | | |
| | | (a) a single detached dwelling is taken to be 1 living unit; | 27 | | | |
| | | and | 28 | | | |

[s 16]

| | (c) | a du | plex is taken to be 2 living units. | 1 | | |
|-----|---|--------|---|----------------|--|--|
| (4) | In this section— | | | | | |
| | <i>building envelope</i> , for a residence or related roofed building, means the outermost sides of the aggregation of the components of a building that have the primary function of separating the internal part of the residence or related roofed building from the external environment. | | | | | |
| | Exam | ple of | a building envelope— | 8 | | |
| | the | slab a | and footings system, an external wall and a roof | 9 | | |
| | relat | ed ro | ofed building means a building— | 10 | | |
| | (a) | mea | ns a building that— | 11 | | |
| | | (i) | has a roof designed to be part of the building and is impervious to water or wind; and | 12 13 | | |
| | | (ii) | is, or is proposed to be, on the site of a residence or proposed residence; and | 14 15 | | |
| | | (iii) | is used, or proposed to be used, for a purpose related to the use of a residence or proposed residence; but | 16 17 18 | | |
| | (b) | does | s not include— | 19 | | |
| | | (i) | a residence; or | 20 | | |
| | | (ii) | a building if the roof is a sail, umbrella or similar thing. | 21 22 | | |
| | <i>regulated amount</i> means \$3,300 or the higher amount, if any, prescribed by a regulation. | | | | | |
| | residential construction work means— | | | | | |
| | (a) | cont | of the following work if carried out by a licensed ractor and the insurable value of the work is more the regulated amount— | 26 27 28 | | |
| | | (i) | the erection or construction of a residence or related roofed building; | 29 30 | | |

[s 17]

| | | g work within the building envelope of a ce or related roofed building; | 1 2 |
|-----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| | to a r | g work for anything attached or connected esidence or related roofed building that s building or plumbing approval; | 3 4 5 |
| | swimm | ection, construction or installation of a ing pool within the meaning of the <i>Building</i> 75, schedule 2; | 6 7 8 |
| | (v) other be | uilding work prescribed by regulation; and | 9 |
| (b) | | ditional work, whether or not it is building may be contracted to be carried out under a stract if— | 10 11 12 |
| | carried | ork relating to a residence—the work is out on the site of the residence or proposed ice and is for residential purposes; or | 13 14 15 |
| | work is | rk relating to a related roofed building—the s carried out on the site of the building or ed building and is for residential purposes. | 16 17 18 |
| | | means a part of a building designed for on as a residence. | 19 20 |
| Building | contracts f | or maintenance work | 21 |
| A pr if t | ject bank acc | count is not required for a building contract lding work that the contract is for is | 22 23 24 |
| Governı | nent contrac | cts tendered before commencement | 25 |
| (1) A pr if— | oject bank acc | count is not required for a building contract | 26 27 |
| (a) | the principal | is the State or a State authority; and | 28 |

17

[s 19]

| | (b) | the first time the tender for the contract was issued or advertised was before the commencement of this section. | 1 2 3 |
|---------|--------|---|----------------|
| (2 | acc | remove any doubt, it is declared that the project bank ount continues to not be required for the building contract ardless of any of the following— | 4 5 6 |
| | (a) | a variation, or any other amendment, of the contract; | 7 |
| | (b) | a change in the contract price; | 8 |
| | (c) | a change in the work to be carried out under the contract. | 9 10 |
| Divisio | on 3 | Related entities | 11 |
| 19 \ | Who is | a related entity | 12 |
| (| 1) A p | person is a <i>related entity</i> for another person if— | 13 |
| | (a) | for individuals—they are members of the same family; or | 14 15 |
| | (b) | for an individual and a corporation—the individual or a member of the individual's family— | 16 17 |
| | | (i) is a majority shareholder, director or secretary of the corporation or a related body corporate of the corporation; or | 18 19 20 |
| | | (ii) has an interest of 50% or more in the corporation; or | 21 22 |
| | (c) | for an individual and a trustee of a trust—the individual or a related entity under another provision of this section is a beneficiary of the trust; or | 23 24 25 |
| | (d) | for corporations-they are related bodies corporate; or | 26 |
| | (e) | for a corporation and a trustee of a trust—the corporation or a related entity under another provision of this section is a beneficiary of the trust; or | 27 28 29 |

[s 20]

| | (f) | for trustees of 2 or more trusts— | 1 | | |
|-----|---|--|------------------|--|--|
| | | (i) a person is a beneficiary of both trusts; or | 2 | | |
| | | (ii) a person is a beneficiary of 1 trust and a related entity under another provision of this section is a beneficiary of the other trust. | 3 4 5 | | |
| (2) | pers acqu | b, a person is a <i>related entity</i> for another person if the sons acquire interests in a land holding trust and the disitions form, evidence, give effect to or arise from what abstantially 1 arrangement. | 6 7 8 9 | | |
| (3) | In th | nis section— | 10 | | |
| | fam | <i>ily</i> , for a person, means— | 11 | | |
| | (a) | the person's spouse; or | 12 | | |
| | (b) | a parent of the person or the person's spouse; or | 13 | | |
| | (c) | a grandparent of the person or the person's spouse; or | 14 | | |
| | (d) | a brother, sister, nephew or niece of the person or the person's spouse; or | 15 16 | | |
| | (e) | a child of the person or the person's spouse; or | 17 | | |
| | (f) | a grandchild of the person; or | 18 | | |
| | (g) | the spouse of any person mentioned in paragraphs (b) to (f). | 19 20 | | |
| | land | t holding trust see the Duties Act 2001, schedule 6. | 21 | | |
| | <i>related body corporate</i> see the Corporations Act, section 50. | | | | |
| | | tion of chapter if parties to a subcontract are entities | 23 24 | | |
| (1) | This | s section applies if— | 25 | | |
| | (a) | a project bank account is required for a building contract; and | 26 27 | | |
| | (b) | a subcontractor, for a first tier subcontract, is a related entity for the head contractor. | 28 29 | | |
| | | | | | |

[s 21]

| (2) | A project bank account is also required for the first tier subcontract if the subcontractor further subcontracts all or part of the building work it is required to carry out under the subcontract. | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| (3) | For the purpose of subsection (2), this chapter, other than this division, applies as if— | 5 6 |
| | (a) a reference to a principal is taken to be a reference to the head contractor; and | 7 8 |
| | (b) a reference to a head contractor is taken to be a reference to the subcontractor for a first tier subcontract; and | 9 10 |
| | (c) a reference to a subcontractor (the <i>higher subcontractor</i>) for a first tier subcontract is taken to be a reference to a subcontractor for a second tier subcontract to which the higher subcontractor is a party. | 11 12 13 14 |
| (4) | To remove any doubt, it is declared that the subcontractor continues to be a subcontractor beneficiary under the project bank account for the building contract. | 15 16 17 |
| (5) | In this section— | 18 |
| | subcontractor does not include a supplier. | 19 |
| No | tices about related entities | 20 |
| (1) | This section applies if a project bank account is established for a building contract. | 21 22 |
| (2) | If the principal knows that a subcontractor beneficiary is a related entity for the head contractor, the principal must advise the commissioner of the matter in the approved form within 5 business days after the person first knows the subcontractor beneficiary is a related entity for the head contractor. | 23 24 25 26 27 28 |
| | Maximum penalty—50 penalty units. | 29 |
| (3) | For subsection (2), the principal is taken to know a subcontractor beneficiary is a related entity for the head contractor if the principal ought reasonably to know. | 30 31 32 |

| | (4) | If the head contractor enters into a subcontract with a related entity, the head contractor must advise the commissioner and the principal, in the approved form, within 5 business days after entering into the subcontract. | 1 2 3 4 |
|-------|----------------|---|--|
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 5 |
| Part | 3 | Project bank accounts | 6 |
| Divis | ion | 1 Application | 7 |
| 22 | Арр | Dication of part This part applies if a project bank account is required for a building contract under section 13. | 8 9 10 |
| Divis | ion | 2 Establishing project bank accounts | 11 |
| | | | |
| 23 | Неа | d contractor must establish project bank account | 12 |
| 23 | Hea (1) | d contractor must establish project bank account The head contractor must, within 20 business days after entering into the first subcontract for the building contract, establish a project bank account by opening all of the following trust accounts at the office or a branch of a financial institution within the State— | 12 13 14 15 16 17 |
| 23 | | The head contractor must, within 20 business days after entering into the first subcontract for the building contract, establish a project bank account by opening all of the following trust accounts at the office or a branch of a financial | 13 14 15 16 |
| 23 | | The head contractor must, within 20 business days after entering into the first subcontract for the building contract, establish a project bank account by opening all of the following trust accounts at the office or a branch of a financial institution within the State— (a) an account (<i>general trust account</i>) for deposit of amounts relating to the project bank account and | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 |
| 23 | | The head contractor must, within 20 business days after entering into the first subcontract for the building contract, establish a project bank account by opening all of the following trust accounts at the office or a branch of a financial institution within the State— (a) an account (<i>general trust account</i>) for deposit of amounts relating to the project bank account and withdrawal of amounts payable to a beneficiary; (b) an account (<i>retention account</i>) for amounts held as a | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 |

[s 24]

| (2) | alrea befor | vever, subsection (3) applies if the head contractor has ady entered into a subcontract for the building contract re the day (the <i>start date</i>) a project bank account is ired for the contract. | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|----------------|---|------------------|
| | Note- | _ | 5 |
| | | nder section 15 a project bank account may be required for a building ntract after an amendment of the contract. | 6 7 |
| (3) | | head contractor must establish the project bank account in 10 business days after the start date. | 8 9 |
| | Max | imum penalty—500 penalty units. | 10 |
| (4) | | section does not apply to a head contractor if the ractor can prove that there is less than 90 days between— | 11 12 |
| | (a) | the day a project bank account is required for the contract; and | 13 14 |
| | (b) | the day of practical completion for the contract. | 15 |
| (5) | In th | is section— | 16 |
| | prac | <i>tical completion</i> , for a building contract, means— | 17 |
| | (a) | the day for practical completion as worked out under the contract; or | 18 19 |
| | (b) | if the contract does not provide for the day of practical completion—the day that building work carried out under the contract is completed— | 20 21 22 |
| | | (i) in compliance with the contract, including all plans and specifications for the work and all statutory requirements applying to the work; and | 23 24 25 |
| | | (ii) without any defects or omissions, other than minor defects or minor omissions that will not unreasonably affect the intended use of the work. | 26 27 28 |
| | | | |

24 Particular requirements for trust accounts

- 29
- (1) The head contractor must ensure the following for trust30accounts for the project bank account—31

[s 25]

| | | (a) deposits of amounts to, and withdrawals of amounts from, the trust accounts can only be made using electronic transfers; and | 1 2 3 |
|----|-----|--|----------------------|
| | | (b) withdrawals from the trust accounts can only be made using a payment instruction given to the financial institution; and | 4 5 6 |
| | | (c) transfers between the trust accounts can only be made using a payment instruction given to the financial institution. | 7 8 9 |
| | | Maximum penalty—500 penalty units. | 10 |
| | (2) | The head contractor must ensure that the principal can view— | 11 |
| | | (a) deposits of amounts to, and withdrawals of amounts from, a trust account from the project bank account; and | 12 13 |
| | | (b) payment instructions given to a financial institution about the project bank account; and | 14 15 |
| | | (c) account payment reports. | 16 |
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 17 |
| | (3) | In this section— | 18 |
| | | <i>principal</i> includes an agent or employee of the principal if the principal informs the head contractor that the agent or employee is authorised to view the information mentioned in subsection (2). | 19 20 21 22 |
| 25 | Na | me of trust account | 23 |
| | | If opening an account at a financial institution in relation to a project bank account, the head contractor must ensure the account's name includes the words 'trust account'. | 24 25 26 |
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 27 |
| | | | |

[s 26]

| 26 | | ice o inge | e of trust account's opening, closing or name ge | |
|-------|-----|---------------|---|----------|
| | (1) | | section applies if the head contractor takes any of the wing actions in relation to the project bank account— | 3 4 |
| | | (a) | opens a trust account; | 5 |
| | | (b) | changes the name of a trust account; | 6 |
| | | (c) | closes a trust account. | 7 |
| | (2) | | head contractor must give the principal written notice of g the action within 10 business days after taking it. | 8 9 |
| | | Max | imum penalty—200 penalty units. | 10 |
| | (3) | The | written notice must state the following— | 11 |
| | | (a) | the name of the project bank account; | 12 |
| | | (b) | the name of the trust account; | 13 |
| | | (c) | the name of the financial institution where the trust account is or was kept; | 14 15 |
| | | (d) | the identifying number of the financial institution; | 16 |
| | | | Note— | 17 |
| | | | The identifying number is commonly referred to as the bank state branch number (BSB). | 18 19 |
| | | (e) | the trust account number. | 20 |
| Divis | ion | 3 | Payments to project bank account | 21 |
| 27 | | | nents from principal to be deposited in project count | 22 23 |
| | (1) | Subs | ection (2) applies if the principal pays an amount— | 24 |
| | | (a) | to the head contractor under the building contract; or | 25 |
| | | (b) | that otherwise reduces the unpaid amount of the contract price for the building contract. | 26 27 |

| (2) | The principal must deposit the amount into the general trust account for the project bank account unless— | 1 2 |
|------------|---|----------------------|
| | (a) the amount was due to be paid before the project bank account was established; or | 3 4 |
| | (b) the principal has a reasonable excuse. | 5 |
| | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 6 |
| (3) | An amount deposited under subsection (2) is taken to be a payment made by the principal to the head contractor and discharges the principal's liability to pay that amount to the head contractor under the building contract. | 7 8 9 10 |
| (4) | If an amount is paid to the head contractor or its agent in contravention of subsection (2), the head contractor must deposit the amount into the general trust account as soon as practicable after receiving the amount. | 11 12 13 14 |
| | Maximum penalty for subsection (4)—200 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment. | 15 16 |
| Lin pro | nited purposes for which money may be deposited into ject bank account | 17 18 |
| | The head contractor must not cause an amount to be deposited into a trust account for any purpose other than— | 19 20 |
| | (a) paying the head contractor an amount the head contractor is entitled to be paid under the building contract; or | 21 22 23 |
| | (b) paying a subcontractor beneficiary an amount that the beneficiary is entitled to be paid under a subcontract for the building contract; or | 24 25 26 |
| | (c) paying an amount the subject of a payment dispute; or | 27 |
| | (d) making another payment prescribed by regulation. | 28 |
| | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 29 30 |

[s 29]

| Divisi | on | 4 Payments from project bank account | 1 2 |
|--------|-----|--|----------------|
| 29 | | payments to subcontractor beneficiaries to be paid n project bank account | 3 4 |
| | (1) | This section applies if a subcontractor beneficiary is entitled to be paid an amount under its subcontract. | 5 6 |
| | (2) | The head contractor may only pay the amount to the subcontractor beneficiary from a trust account. | 7 8 |
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 9 10 |
| | (3) | To remove any doubt, it is declared that the obligation under subsection (2) applies whether or not the amount to be paid is held in a trust account when the amount is due. | 11 12 13 |
| | | Note— | 14 |
| | | See section 30 about head contractors covering shortfalls. | 15 |
| 30 | Неа | ad contractor to cover shortfalls | 16 |
| | (1) | This section applies if the head contractor knows there will be an insufficient amount available in a trust account to pay an amount to a subcontractor beneficiary. | 17 18 19 |
| | (2) | The head contractor must immediately deposit into the trust account an amount equal to the shortfall. | 20 21 |
| | | Maximum penalty—100 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 22 23 |
| | (3) | In this section— | 24 |
| | | <i>shortfall</i> means an amount equal to the difference between the amount available in a trust account and the amount to be paid from the trust account. | 25 26 27 |

[s 31]

| 31 | | nited purposes for which money may be withdrawn m project bank account | 1 2 |
|----|-----|---|--------------------------|
| | (1) | The head contractor must not withdraw an amount from a trust account for any purpose other than— | 3 4 |
| | | (a) paying a subcontractor beneficiary an amount that the head contractor is liable to pay the subcontractor under a subcontract for the building contract; or | 5 6 7 |
| | | (b) paying to the head contractor an amount that the principal is liable to pay the head contractor for contracted building work but only to the extent the head contractor is not also liable to pay a subcontractor beneficiary for the same work; or | 8 9 10 11 12 |
| | | (c) returning an amount paid in error by the principal; or | 13 |
| | | (d) making another payment prescribed by regulation. | 14 |
| | | Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment. | 15 16 |
| | (2) | The head contractor must repay to the trust account all amounts that the head contractor withdraws in contravention of subsection (1) as soon as practicable after withdrawing the amount. | 17 18 19 20 |
| | | Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment. | 21 22 |
| | (3) | The head contractor is taken to have made a withdrawal if the head contractor authorises any person to make the withdrawal or knowingly contributes to the withdrawal being made. | 23 24 25 |
| 32 | Ord | der of priority | 26 |
| | (1) | This section applies if there is an insufficient amount available in a trust account to pay any of the following amounts in full— | 27 28 29 |
| | | (a) an amount (the <i>subcontractor's amount</i>) a subcontractor beneficiary is entitled to be paid under its subcontract; | 30 31 32 |
| | | Page 41 | |

[s 33]

| | (b) an amount the head contractor is entitled to be paid under the building contract; | |
|-----|---|--|
| | (c) making another payment (a <i>prescribed payment</i>) prescribed by regulation. | |
| (2) | The head contractor must not withdraw an amount from the trust account to pay itself or make a prescribed payment until the subcontractor's amount is paid in full to the subcontractor beneficiary. | |
| | Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment. | |
| (3) | However, the head contractor may withdraw an amount before the subcontractor's amount is paid in full if the withdrawal is to make a payment ordered by a court or for an adjudication under this Act. | |
| Ins | ufficient amounts available for payments | |
| (1) | This section applies if— | |
| | (a) there are 2 or more subcontractor beneficiaries (each a <i>claimant</i>) due to be paid an amount from a trust account at the same time; and | |
| | (b) the amount held in the trust account is insufficient to satisfy in full all of the amounts due to be paid to the subcontractor beneficiaries. | |
| (2) | The amount to be paid to each subcontractor beneficiary is to be reduced in proportion to the amounts due to be paid to each. | |
| | Example— | |
| | If one subcontractor beneficiary is due to be paid \$50,000 and another subcontractor beneficiary is due to be paid \$30,000 but only \$40,000 is available, the beneficiaries are to be paid \$25,000 and \$15,000 respectively. | |
| (3) | While there continues to be insufficient amounts held in the trust account, the head contractor must not pay a claimant unless the amount paid complies with subsection (2). | |

Maximum penalty—100 penalty units or 1 year's 1 imprisonment. 2

(4) Nothing in subsection (2) relieves the head contractor of its 3 liability to pay in full each claimant the amounts they are due 4 to be paid.

Division 5 Retention amounts

Dealing with retention amounts

34

6

7

24

(1) The head contractor must ensure that if an amount held in trust under a project bank account is a retention amount, the amount is held in the retention account for the project bank account.
 8
 9
 10
 11

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 2 years 12 imprisonment. 13

- (2) The head contractor must not withdraw an amount held in the retention account unless the withdrawal is to make any of the following payments in accordance with the building 16 contract—17
 - (a) payment to a subcontractor beneficiary of an amount 18 withheld under the beneficiary's subcontract; 19
 - (b) payment to the head contractor of an amount to correct 20 defects in the building work, or otherwise to secure, 21 wholly or partly, the performance of a subcontract by a 22 subcontractor beneficiary; 23
 - (c) a payment ordered by a court.

Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 2 years 25 imprisonment. 26

(3) The head contractor must ensure an amount held in the 27 retention account is identifiable as being held for the 28 subcontractor beneficiary that is entitled to be paid the 29 amount.
30

[s 35]

| | | Maximum penalty—100 penalty units. | 1 |
|--------|-----|---|----------------------|
| Divisi | on | 6 Payment disputes | 2 |
| 35 | Whe | en payment dispute occurs | 3 |
| | (1) | This section applies if the head contractor is to pay an amount (the <i>instructed amount</i>) from a trust account to a subcontractor beneficiary in relation to a progress payment. | 4 5 6 |
| | (2) | A <i>payment dispute</i> occurs if— | 7 |
| | | (a) the head contractor gave a payment schedule to the subcontractor beneficiary in relation to the progress payment; and | 8 9 10 |
| | | (b) the instructed amount is less than the amount the head contractor proposed to pay the subcontractor beneficiary under the payment schedule. | 11 12 13 |
| 36 | Dea | ling with amounts if payment dispute occurs | 14 |
| | (1) | This section applies if the head contractor is to pay an amount (the <i>instructed amount</i>) from a trust account to a subcontractor beneficiary in relation to a progress payment and a payment dispute occurs. | 15 16 17 18 |
| | (2) | The head contractor must, as soon as it becomes aware of the payment dispute, transfer an amount to the disputed funds account that is equal to the difference between— | 19 20 21 |
| | | (a) the amount the head contractor proposed to pay under the payment schedule; and | 22 23 |
| | | (b) the instructed amount. | 24 |
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 25 26 |
| | (3) | The head contractor must ensure that the amount transferred under subsection (2) is not paid to any person other than the | 27 28 |

| | | subcontractor beneficiary or to another person in the circumstances prescribed by regulation. | 1 2 |
|--------|-----|---|-----------------------|
| | | Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 2 years imprisonment. | 3 4 |
| | (4) | However, if an amount held in the disputed funds account is no longer needed for the purpose it is held, the head contractor must return the amount to the general trust account within 5 business days after the contractor becomes aware it is no longer needed for that purpose. | 5 6 7 8 9 |
| | | Maximum penalty—50 penalty units. | 10 |
| Divisi | on | 7 Ending project bank account | 11 |
| 37 | End | ling project bank account | 12 |
| | (1) | The head contractor may dissolve a project bank account only if— | 13 14 |
| | | (a) there are no longer any subcontractor beneficiaries for the project bank account; or | 15 16 |
| | | Note— | 17 |
| | | A subcontractor beneficiary ceases to be a beneficiary when paid all amounts, including any retention amounts, it is entitled to be paid under its subcontract. See section 9. | 18 19 20 |
| | | (b) the only remaining building work to be carried out under the building contract is maintenance work. | 21 22 |
| | (2) | The head contractor dissolves a project bank account by— | 23 |
| | | (a) closing the trust accounts; and | 24 |
| | | (b) giving written notice to the principal that the project bank account has been dissolved. | 25 26 |
| | (3) | When dissolving a project bank account, the head contractor may pay itself the following amounts— | 27 28 |
| | | (a) any amount that is interest the contractor is entitled to under section 44; | 29 30 |

[s 38]

| | | (b) any remaining amount that is not otherwise owing to another person. | 1 2 |
|-------|-----|---|----------------|
| 38 | Un | authorised ending of project bank account | 3 |
| | (1) | While a project bank account is required for a building contract, the head contractor must not dissolve the project bank account. | 4 5 6 |
| | | Maximum penalty—500 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 7 8 |
| | (2) | The head contractor is taken to dissolve a project bank account if it— | 9 10 |
| | | (a) withdraws all amounts held in trust under the project bank account; or | 11 12 |
| | | (b) closes any of the trust accounts. | 13 |
| Divis | | 8 Other | 14 15 |
| | | ntractor's debts | 16 |
| | (1) | An amount paid, or required to be paid, into a trust account for a project bank account can not be— | 17 18 |
| | | (a) used for payment of the debt of a creditor of the head contractor; or | 19 20 |
| | | (b) attached or taken in execution under a court order or process for the benefit of a creditor of the head contractor. | 21 22 23 |
| | (2) | Subsection (1) ceases to apply to the amount if lawfully withdrawn from the trust account. | 24 25 |
| | (3) | In this section— | 26 |
| | | <i>creditor</i> does not include a subcontractor beneficiary to the extent it is entitled to be paid an amount under its subcontract. | 27 28 |

[s 40]

| 40 | No | power of head contractor to invest | 1 |
|----|-----|---|----------------------|
| | (1) | The head contractor must not invest funds held in a trust account for the project bank account in any form of investment. | 2 3 4 |
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 5 6 |
| | (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply to interest on an amount held in the trust account paid by the financial institution at which the account is held. | 7 8 9 |
| 41 | Po | wer to employ agents | 10 |
| | (1) | The head contractor may employ, or otherwise engage, an agent to do any act relating to the project bank account on behalf of the contractor. | 11 12 13 |
| | (2) | The head contractor is liable for the acts and defaults of its agent as if they were the contractor's own acts and defaults. | 14 15 |
| | (3) | The costs of employing or engaging an agent under subsection (1) are not recoverable from the project bank account or any of the beneficiaries. | 16 17 18 |
| 42 | Po | wer to delegate | 19 |
| | (1) | The head contractor may, using the approved form, delegate to a person resident in the State any powers of the contractor in relation to a project bank account, other than the power to delegate. | 20 21 22 23 |
| | (2) | The delegation takes effect— | 24 |
| | | (a) if the person accepts the delegation; and | 25 |
| | | (b) during the periods stated in the approved form. | 26 |
| | (3) | The head contractor is liable for the acts and defaults of its delegate as if they were the contractor's own acts and defaults. | 27 28 |
| | (4) | Subsection (5) applies if— | 29 |

[s 43]

| | (a) | - | rson is delegated a power of a head contractor under section (1); and | 1 2 |
|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | (b) | the p | person purports to— | 3 |
| | | (i) | exercise a different power of the head contractor; or | 4 5 |
| | | (ii) | exercise the power while the delegation is not in force; or | 6 7 |
| | | (iii) | exercise the power after the delegation has been revoked by the head contractor or by operation of law; and | 8 9 10 |
| | (c) | | ther person relies on the power purportedly cised by the delegate. | 11 12 |
| (5) | not a the p deleg | author oower gatior | e other person had actual notice that the delegate was rised to exercise the power, the purported exercise of is taken to be as valid as if it were exercised under a that was in force and authorised the purported of the power. | 13 14 15 16 17 |
| (6) | | | relating to the delegation are not recoverable from t bank account or any of the beneficiaries. | 18 19 |
| | | | ctor not entitled to payment for on of project bank account or fees | 20 21 |
| | proje | ect ba | contractor is not entitled to payment from the nk account, or from a subcontractor beneficiary, for nt relating to— | 22 23 24 |
| | (a) | | administration of the project bank account by the ractor; or | 25 26 |
| | (b) | fees | payable for the project bank account. | 27 |
| Inte | erest | earn | ed on amounts held in project bank account | 28 |
| (1) | | | contractor is entitled to receive all interest earned on | 29 |

44

[s 45]

| (2) | Subject to any amount to be paid under this chapter, the head contractor may withdraw an amount equal to the interest once every 12 months or on the dissolution of the project bank account. | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|---|------------------|
| Ace | count to be kept by head contractor | 5 |
| (1) | A head contractor must keep written records of all transactions involving amounts held in a trust for a project bank account that will— | 6 7 8 |
| | (a) sufficiently explain the transactions; and | 9 |
| | (b) provide a true position in relation to the outcome of the transactions; and | 1(11 |
| | (c) enable accurate accounts to be prepared from time to time; and | 12 13 |
| | (d) enable convenient and proper audit of the transactions. | 14 |
| | Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 1: 10 |
| (2) | Any words used in the records to explain a transaction must be in the English language. | 17 18 |
| (3) | The head contractor must retain a copy of the records for a period of not less than 7 years. | 19 20 |
| | Maximum penalty—300 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 21 22 |
| | ght of head contractor to apply to Supreme Court for ections | 23 24 |
| (1) | The head contractor may apply to the Supreme Court for directions about— | 25 20 |
| | (a) an amount held in trust under a project bank account; or | 27 |
| | (b) the administration of the project bank account; or | 28 |
| | (c) the exercise of a power by the head contractor. | 29 |

45

[s 47]

| | (2) | An application made under subsection (1) must be served on all subcontractor beneficiaries for the project bank account unless otherwise directed by the Supreme Court. | 1 2 3 |
|------|------------------------|--|--|
| 47 | No | assignment of entitlement by head contractor | 4 |
| | | An assignment by the head contractor of an entitlement of the head contractor to an amount held in trust under the project bank account is of no effect. | 5 6 7 |
| 48 | Equ | uity and court's jurisdiction preserved | 8 |
| | (1) | A principle of equity relating to trusts applies for a project bank account except to the extent that the principle is inconsistent with this Act. | 9 10 11 |
| | (2) | Nothing in this chapter affects a court's inherent jurisdiction to supervise a project bank account as a trust. | 12 13 |
| | | | |
| Part | 4 | Information sharing | 14 |
| Part | Not | Information sharing tice of project bank account before entering ocontracts | 14 15 16 |
| | Not | tice of project bank account before entering | 15 |
| | No [†] sub | tice of project bank account before entering ocontracts This section applies if a project bank account is required for a | 15 16 17 |
| | Not sub (1) | tice of project bank account before entering bcontracts This section applies if a project bank account is required for a building contract under section 13. Before entering into a subcontract for the building contract, the head contractor must give the subcontractor the following | 15 16 17 18 19 20 |
| | Not sub (1) | tice of project bank account before entering bcontracts This section applies if a project bank account is required for a building contract under section 13. Before entering into a subcontract for the building contract, the head contractor must give the subcontractor the following information using the approved form— (a) that a project bank account will be used for making | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 |

| (3) | However, if the head contractor entered into a subcontract for the building contract before the day (the <i>start date</i>) a project bank account is required for the contract, the head contractor must give the subcontractor the information within 10 business days after the start date. | 1 2 3 4 5 |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| | Note— | 6 |
| | Under section 15 a project bank account may be required for a building contract only after an amendment of the contract. | 7 8 |
| Priı | ncipal to be given information about subcontracts | 9 |
| (1) | This section applies if a project bank account is required to be established for a building contract under section 13. | 10 11 |
| (2) | The head contractor must, within 5 business days after establishing the project bank account, give the principal the information prescribed by regulation. | 12 13 14 |
| | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 15 |
| (3) | The head contractor must, within 5 business days after a change in information given to the principal under subsection (2), advise the principal of the change using the approved form. | 16 17 18 19 |
| | Note— | 20 |
| | A change would include the addition of a subcontractor beneficiary. | 21 |
| | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 22 |
| (4) | A notice given under this section must be given in the approved form. | 23 24 |
| | ncipal and subcontractor to be given copy of payment truction | 25 26 |
| (1) | This section applies if a head contractor gives a financial institution an instruction about a payment from a trust account for a project bank account. | 27 28 29 |
| (2) | The head contractor must, as soon as practicable after giving the instruction, give a copy of the instruction to— | 30 31 |

50

[s 52]

| | (a) | the principal; and | 1 |
|-----|--------------|---|-------------------|
| | (b) | if the payment is to a subcontractor beneficiary—the subcontractor beneficiary. | 2 3 |
| | Max | timum penalty—100 penalty units. | 4 |
| (3) | | vever, the copy of the instruction need only include the rmation prescribed by regulation. | 5 6 |
| (4) | head bene | iving a copy of the instruction under subsection (2), the l contractor must not give the principal or subcontractor eficiary information the contractor knows is false or eading in a material particular. | 7 8 9 10 |
| | Max | timum penalty—200 penalty units. | 11 |
| Pri | ncina | al to inform commissioner of discrepancies | 12 |
| | • | | |
| (1) | | s section applies if a head contractor gives a principal a y of a payment instruction under section 51. | 13 14 |
| (2) | disc | principal must inform the commissioner of any repancies in the payment instruction as soon as ticable after becoming aware of the discrepancies. | 15 16 17 |
| | Max | timum penalty—100 penalty units. | 18 |
| (3) | In th | nis section— | 19 |
| | disc | repancies, for a payment instruction, means— | 20 |
| | (a) | an error in the account number for a subcontractor beneficiary; or | 21 22 |
| | (b) | payment to an entity, other than the head contractor, that is not an subcontractor beneficiary; or | 23 24 |
| | (c) | payment to a subcontractor beneficiary if the name of the beneficiary and the account name do not match. | 25 26 |
| | | | |

[s 53]

Part 5Effect of insolvency or
termination of building contract1
2

| 53 | Definitio | ons for part | 3 | | | |
|----|-----------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | In th | nis part— | 4 | | | |
| | adm | inistrator see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 5 | | | |
| | cont | troller see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 6 | | | |
| | inso | insolvency official means— | | | | |
| | (a) | an administrator, controller, provisional liquidator or liquidator; or | 8 9 | | | |
| | (b) | trustee in bankruptcy; or | 10 | | | |
| | (c) | any person having a similar function to an office mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b). | 11 12 | | | |
| | liqu | <i>idator</i> see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 13 | | | |
| | prov | visional liquidator see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 14 | | | |
| | trus | tee in bankruptcy, for an individual, means— | 15 | | | |
| | (a) | in relation to a bankruptcy—the trustee of the estate of the bankrupt; or | 16 17 | | | |
| | (b) | in relation to a composition or scheme of arrangement under division 6 of part IV of the <i>Bankruptcy Act 1966</i> (Cwlth)—the trustee of the composition or scheme of arrangement; or | 18 19 20 21 | | | |
| | (c) | in relation to a personal insolvency agreement under part X of the <i>Bankruptcy Act 1966</i> (Cwlth)—the trustee of the agreement; or | 22 23 24 | | | |
| | (d) | in relation to the estate of a deceased person in respect of which an order has been made under part XI of the <i>Bankruptcy Act 1966</i> (Cwlth)—the trustee of the estate. | 25 26 27 | | | |
| | | | | | | |

[s 54]

| Rig | ht of | principal to step in as trustee | 1 |
|-----|-------|---|-------------|
| (1) | | section applies if a project bank account is establishe building contract and— | ed 2 3 |
| | (a) | the contract is terminated by the principal for a defau by the head contractor; or | lt 4 5 |
| | (b) | if the head contractor is an individual—he or she is a insolvent under administration within the meaning of the Corporations Act, section 9; or | • |
| | (c) | if the head contractor is a company— | 9 |
| | | (i) it has a provisional liquidator, liquidator administrator or controller appointed; or | r, 10 11 |
| | | (ii) it is wound up, or is ordered to be wound up by the Court within the meaning of the Corporations Ac section 9; or | |
| | (d) | another circumstance prescribed by regulation. | 15 |
| (2) | advis | principal may give a notice to the head contractor sing that the principal will replace the head contractor a ee of the project bank account. | |
| (3) | From | n the day the notice is given to the head contractor— | 19 |
| | (a) | the head contractor is discharged as trustee for the project bank account; and | ie 20 21 |
| | (b) | the principal is appointed as trustee for the project ban account. | k 22 23 |
| (4) | The | notice— | 24 |
| | (a) | divests the amounts held in trust under the project ban account from the head contractor; and | k 25 26 |
| | (b) | vests the amounts held in trust under the project ban account in the principal. | k 27 28 |
| (5) | amou | ever, the head contractor continues to be entitled to an unt of interest that the head contractor would otherwise b led to under section 44. | |
| (6) | In th | is section— | 32 |

[s 55]

head contractor includes an insolvency official for the head 1 contractor. 2 Information to be given to principal as trustee 3 This section applies if the principal for a project bank account (1)4 is appointed as trustee for the project bank account under 5 section 54. 6 (2)The head contractor must, as soon as practicable, give the 7 principal the information the principal will require to act as 8 trustee of the project bank account, including, for example. 9 the following information-10 (a) details of the relevant financial institution; 11 sufficient information to enable the principal to contact (b) 12 each subcontractor beneficiary; 13 the details of a bank account into which each (c) 14 subcontractor beneficiary is to be paid amounts from the 15 project bank account. 16 penalty-200 Maximum penalty units or 1 vear's 17 imprisonment. 18 The head contractor must, as soon as practicable, inform the (3) 19 relevant financial institution that the principal will act as the 20 trustee of the project bank account. 21 Maximum penalty—50 penalty units. 22 (4) In this section— 23 *relevant financial institution*, for a project bank account, 24 means the financial institution at which the trust accounts for 25 the project bank account are held. 26 *head contractor* includes an insolvency official for the head 27 contractor. 28

[s 56]

| 56 | Pri | ncipa | l as t | trustee | 1 |
|----|-----|-------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
| | (1) | acco | ount is | on also applies if the principal for a project bank s appointed as trustee for the project bank account tion 54. | 2 3 4 |
| | (2) | mak cont | e the ractor | e of the project bank account, the principal may only payments to the subcontractor beneficiaries or head (as a beneficiary) that are required to be made chapter. | 5 6 7 8 |
| | (3) | To r | emove | e any doubt, it is declared that— | 9 |
| | | (a) | | trustee is not entitled to any payment from the ect bank account; and | 10 11 |
| | | (b) | | head contractor is not relieved of their obligation to up any short fall in the project bank account; and | 12 13 |
| | | (c) | | head contractor continues to be a beneficiary of the ect bank account; and | 14 15 |
| | | (d) | | amount paid, or required to be paid, into a project k account can not be— | 16 17 |
| | | | (i) | used for payment of the debt of a creditor of the principal; or | 18 19 |
| | | | (ii) | attached or taken in execution under a court order or process by a creditor of the principal; or | 20 21 |
| | | | (iii) | used to pay bank fees. | 22 |
| 57 | Pro | otecti | on fr | om civil liability | 23 |
| | | A p | rincip | al appointed as trustee under section 54 does not | 24 |

A principal appointed as trustee under section 54 does not incur civil liability for performing a function or exercising a power of a trustee if the conduct is engaged in good faith and without negligence. 27

| Part 6 | | Other | | | | | |
|--------|--|------------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| 58 | Lin | mited liability of principal | | | | | |
| | | agai | hing in this chapter creates or supports a right of action nst the principal by a subcontractor beneficiary, or the d contractor, as a beneficiary of a project bank account. | 3 4 5 | | | |
| 59 | Application of <i>Personal Property Securities Act 2009</i> (Cwlth) | | | | | | |
| | (1) | A pi | roject bank account— | 8 | | | |
| | | (a) | is declared to be a statutory interest to which section 73(2) of the <i>Personal Property Securities Act 2009</i> (Cwlth) applies; and | 9 10 11 | | | |
| | | (b) | has priority over all security interests in relation to all money held in trust under the project bank account. | 12 13 | | | |
| | (2) | In th | nis section— | 14 | | | |
| | | | <i>urity interest</i> has the meaning given by the <i>Personal</i> <i>perty Securities Act 2009</i> (Cwlth), section 12. | 15 16 | | | |
| 60 | Ар 197 | | tion of <i>Trust Accounts Act 1973</i> and <i>Trusts Act</i> | 17 18 | | | |
| | | appl | <i>Trust Accounts Act 1973</i> and the <i>Trusts Act 1973</i> do not ly to a project bank account or a trustee or beneficiary of a ect bank account. | 19 20 21 | | | |

[s 61]

| Cha | pte | er 3 | Progress payments | 1 |
|------------|-----|--------|---|----------------------------|
| Part | 1 | | Preliminary | 2 |
| Division 1 | | | Application and operation of chapter | 3 4 |
| 61 | Ар | plicat | tion of chapter | 5 |
| | (1) | cont | ect to this section, this chapter applies to construction racts entered into after the commencement of this ter— | 6 7 8 |
| | | (a) | whether written or oral, or partly written and partly oral; and | 9 10 |
| | | (b) | whether expressed to be governed by the law of Queensland or a jurisdiction other than Queensland. | 11 12 |
| | (2) | This | chapter does not apply to— | 13 |
| | | (a) | a construction contract to the extent that it forms part of a loan agreement, a contract of guarantee or a contract of insurance under which a recognised financial institution undertakes— | 14 15 16 17 |
| | | | (i) to lend an amount or to repay an amount lent; or | 18 |
| | | | (ii) to guarantee payment of an amount owing or repayment of an amount lent; or | 19 20 |
| | | | (iii) to provide an indemnity relating to construction work carried out, or related goods and services supplied, under the construction contract; or | 21 22 23 |
| | | (b) | a construction contract for the carrying out of domestic building work if a resident owner is a party to the contract, to the extent the contract relates to a building or part of a building where the resident owner resides or intends to reside; or | 24 25 26 27 28 |

| | (c) | a construction contract under which it is agreed that the consideration payable for construction work carried out under the contract, or for related goods and services supplied under the contract, is to be calculated other than by reference to the value of the work carried out or the value of the goods and services supplied. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
|-----|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| (3) | | chapter does not apply to a construction contract to the nt it includes— | 7 8 |
| | (a) | provisions under which a party undertakes to carry out construction work, or supply related goods and services in relation to construction work, as an employee of the party for whom the work is to be carried out or the related goods and services are to be supplied; or | 9 10 11 12 13 |
| | (b) | provisions under which a party undertakes to carry out construction work, or to supply related goods and services in relation to construction work, as a condition of a loan agreement with a recognised financial institution; or | 14 15 16 17 18 |
| | (c) | provisions under which a party undertakes— | 19 |
| | | (i) to lend an amount or to repay an amount lent; or | 20 |
| | | (ii) to guarantee payment of an amount owing or repayment of an amount lent; or | 21 22 |
| | | (iii) to provide an indemnity relating to construction work carried out, or related goods and services supplied, under the construction contract. | 23 24 25 |
| (4) | exter Quee | chapter does not apply to a construction contract to the nt it deals with construction work carried out outside ensland or related goods and services supplied for truction work carried out outside Queensland. | 26 27 28 29 |
| (5) | In th | is section— | 30 |
| | carry | <i>Lent owner</i> , in relation to a construction contract for ving out domestic building work, means a resident owner r the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission</i> | 31 32 33 |

[s 62]

| | | 1991, schedule 1B, section 1, but does not include a on- | 1 2 |
|-----|-----------------|--|----------------------------|
| | (a) | who holds, or should hold, an owner-builder permit under the <i>Queensland Building and Construction</i> <i>Commission Act 1991</i> relating to the work; or | 3 4 5 |
| | (b) | who is a building contractor within the meaning of the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act</i> 1991. | 6 7 8 |
| | ect of arges | f giving notice of claim for subcontractors' | 9 10 |
| (1) | chap | section applies if a person gives a notice of claim under oter 4 in relation to construction work or related goods and ices the subject of a construction contract. | 11 12 13 |
| (2) | by tl | teedings or other action may not be started or continued the person under part 3 for all or part of the construction of or related goods and services. | 14 15 16 |
| (3) | resp worl | nout limiting subsection (2), if the person gave a ordent a payment claim for all or part of the construction k or related goods and services before or at the same time aving the notice of claim— | 17 18 19 20 |
| | (a) | the respondent is not required to pay an amount to the person under section $77(2)$ in relation to the claim; and | 21 22 |
| | (b) | amounts may not be recovered by the person as a debt owing to the person in any court of competent jurisdiction in relation to the claim; and | 23 24 25 |
| | (c) | if the person made an adjudication application in relation to the claim and the application has not been decided by an adjudicator before the notice of the claim of charge is given, the person is taken to have withdrawn the application; and | 26 27 28 29 30 |
| | (d) | if the person made an adjudication application in relation to the claim and the application has been | 31 32 |

| | decided by an adjudicator before the notice of the claim of charge was given— | 1 2 |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | (i) the respondent to the application is not required to pay the adjudicated amount under section 90; and | 3 4 |
| | (ii) the registrar must not give the person an adjudication certificate under section 91 relating to the adjudication; and | 5 6 7 |
| | (iii) any adjudication certificate provided in relation to the adjudication can not be enforced by the person under section 93 as a judgment of a court; and | 8 9 10 |
| (e | the person may not suspend, or continue to suspend, carrying out all or part of the construction work or the supply of the related goods and services under section 98. | 11 12 13 14 |
| ac pe | his section does not affect the operation of section 95 and an ljudication application taken to have been withdrawn by the erson under subsection (3)(c) is taken to have been ithdrawn for the purpose of section 95. | 15 16 17 18 |
| ch cc ot no | his section does not stop the person serving, under this napter, a payment claim in relation to all or part of the onstruction work or related goods and services and taking her action under this chapter in relation to that claim, if the otice of claim in so far as it relates to the construction work related goods and services, or part, is withdrawn. | 19 20 21 22 23 24 |
| (6) In | this section— | 25 |
| n | otice of claim see section 122(1). | 26 |
| Act de | pes not limit claimant's other rights | 27 |
| А | claimant's entitlements and remedies under this chapter do ot limit— | 28 29 |
| (a | another entitlement a claimant may have under a construction contract; or | 30 31 |

[s 64]

| | (b) | any remedy a claimant may have for recovering the other entitlement. | 1 2 |
|------|---------|---|----------------------|
| Divi | sion 2 | Interpretation | 3 |
| 64 | Definit | ions for chapter | 4 |
| | In | this chapter— | 5 |
| | ad | judicated amount see section 88(1). | 6 |
| | ad | judication application see section 79(1). | 7 |
| | ad | judication certificate see section 91(1). | 8 |
| | ad | judication response see section 82(1). | 9 |
| | an | <i>judicator</i> , in relation to an adjudication application, means adjudicator appointed under section 81 to decide the plication. | 10 11 12 |
| | ca | rry out construction work means— | 13 |
| | (a) | carry out construction work personally; or | 14 |
| | (b) | directly or indirectly, cause construction work to be carried out; or | 15 16 |
| | (c) | provide advisory, administrative, management or supervisory services for carrying out construction work. | 17 18 |
| | cla | <i>timant</i> see section 75(1). | 19 |
| | am | <i>mplex payment claim</i> means a payment claim for an about more than \$750,000 (exclusive of GST) or, if a greater bount is prescribed by regulation, the amount prescribed. | 20 21 22 |
| | arr | <i>instruction contract</i> means a contract, agreement or other angement under which 1 party undertakes to carry out instruction work for, or to supply related goods and services another party. | 23 24 25 26 |
| | CO | nstruction work see section 65. | 27 |
| | | | |

| | <i>date</i> , for a progress payment, means the day the progress nent becomes payable under section 73. | 1 2 | |
|-------|--|----------------------|--|
| | <i>nent claim</i> see section 68(1). | 2 | |
| | nent schedule see section 69. | 4 | |
| entit | <i>progress payment</i> means a payment to which a person is entitled under section 70, and includes, without affecting any entitlement under the section— | | |
| (a) | the final payment for construction work carried out, or for related goods and services supplied, under a construction contract; or | 8 9 10 | |
| (b) | a single or one-off payment for carrying out construction work, or for supplying related goods and services, under a construction contract; or | 11 12 13 | |
| (c) | a payment that is based on an event or date, known in the building and construction industry as a 'milestone payment'. | 14 15 16 | |
| refe | rence date see section 67. | 17 | |
| rela | ted goods and services see section 66. | 18 | |
| payr | <i>vant construction contract</i> , for a progress payment or ment claim, means the construction contract to which the gress payment, or to which the payment claim, relates. | 19 20 21 | |
| resp | ondent see section 75(1). | 22 | |
| | <i>dard payment claim</i> means a payment claim that is not a plex payment claim. | 23 24 | |
| aning | g of construction work | 25 | |
| Con | struction work means any of the following work— | 26 | |
| (a) | the construction, alteration, repair, restoration, maintenance, extension, demolition or dismantling of buildings or structures, whether permanent or not, forming, or to form, part of land; | 27 28 29 30 | |

[s 65]

| (b) | the construction, alteration, repair, restoration, maintenance, extension, demolition or dismantling of any works forming, or to form, part of land, including walls, roadworks, powerlines, telecommunication apparatus, aircraft runways, docks and harbours, railways, inland waterways, pipelines, reservoirs, water mains, wells, sewers, industrial plant and installations for land drainage or coast protection; | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| (c) | the installation in any building, structure or works of fittings forming, or to form, part of land, including heating, lighting, airconditioning, ventilation, power supply, drainage, sanitation, water supply, fire protection, security and communications systems; | 9 10 11 12 13 |
| (d) | the external or internal cleaning of buildings, structures and works, so far as it is carried out in the course of their construction, alteration, repair, restoration, maintenance or extension; | 14 15 16 17 |
| (e) | any operation that forms an integral part of, or is preparatory to or is for completing, work of the kind referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), including— | 18 19 20 |
| | (i) site clearance, earthmoving, excavation, tunnelling and boring; and | 21 22 |
| | (ii) the laying of foundations; and | 23 |
| | (iii) the erection, maintenance or dismantling of scaffolding; and | 24 25 |
| | (iv) the prefabrication of components to form part of any building, structure or works, whether carried out on-site or off-site; and | 26 27 28 |
| | (v) site restoration, landscaping and the provision of roadways and other access works; | 29 30 |
| (f) | the painting or decorating of the internal or external surfaces of any building, structure or works; | 31 32 |

| | | (g) | | ying out the testing of soils and road making erials during the construction and maintenance of ls; | 1 2 3 |
|----|-----|-------|---------------|--|----------------|
| | | (h) | any | other work of a kind prescribed by regulation. | 4 |
| | (2) | inclu | ides b | we doubt, it is declared that <i>construction work</i> building work within the meaning of the <i>Queensland</i> and <i>Construction Commission Act 1991</i> . | 5 6 7 |
| | (3) | | | <i>construction work</i> does not include any of the work— | 8 9 |
| | | (a) | the o | drilling for, or extraction of, oil or natural gas; | 10 |
| | | (b) | wor | extraction, whether by underground or surface king, of minerals, including tunnelling or boring, or structing underground works, for that purpose. | 11 12 13 |
| 66 | Me | aninc | n of <i>r</i> | elated goods and services | 14 |
| 00 | (1) | - | | <i>oods and services</i> , in relation to construction work, | 14 |
| | (1) | | 0 | y of the following— | 16 |
| | | (a) | good | ds of the following kind— | 17 |
| | | | (i) | materials and components to form part of any building, structure or work arising from construction work; | 18 19 20 |
| | | | (ii) | plant or materials (whether supplied by sale, hire or otherwise) for use in connection with the carrying out of construction work; | 21 22 23 |
| | | (b) | serv | ices of the following kind— | 24 |
| | | | (i) | the provision of labour to carry out construction work; | 25 26 |
| | | | (ii) | architectural, design, surveying or quantity surveying services relating to construction work; | 27 28 |
| | | | (iii) | building, engineering, interior or exterior decoration or landscape advisory services relating to construction work; | 29 30 31 |

67

| | | (iv) soil testing services relating to construction work; | 1 |
|-----|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | (c) | goods and services, relating to construction work, of a kind prescribed by regulation. | 2 3 |
| (2) | | his chapter, a reference to related goods and services uses a reference to related goods or services. | 4 5 |
| Me | aning | g of reference date | 6 |
| (1) | A re | ference date, for a construction contract, means— | 7 |
| | (a) | a date stated in, or worked out under, the contract as the date on which a claim for a progress payment may be made for construction work carried out, or related goods and services supplied, under the contract; or | 8 9 10 11 |
| | (b) | if the contract does not provide for the matter | 12 |
| | | (i) the last day of the month in which the construction work was first carried out, or the related goods and services were first supplied, under the contract; and | 13 14 15 |
| | | (ii) the last day of each later month. | 16 |
| 2) | cont refer refer | vever, if a construction contract is terminated and the ract does not provide for, or purports to prevent, a rence date surviving beyond termination, the final rence date for the contract is the date the contract is hinated. | 17 18 19 20 21 |
| Me | aning | g of <i>payment claim</i> | 22 |
| (1) | - | <i>payment claim</i> , for a progress payment, is a written ument that— | 23 24 |
| | (a) | identifies the construction work or related goods and services to which the progress payment relates; and | 25 26 |
| | (b) | states the amount (the <i>claimed amount</i>) of the progress payment that the claimant claims is payable by the respondent; and | 27 28 29 |
| | (c) | requests payment of the claimed amount; and | 30 |
| | | | |

| | | (d) | includes the other information prescribed by regulation. | 1 |
|-----|-----|---------------|---|----------------------|
| | (2) | | amount claimed in the payment claim may include an ount that— | 2 3 |
| | | (a) | the respondent is liable to pay the claimant under section $98(3)$; or | 4 5 |
| | | (b) | is held under the construction contract by the respondent and that the claimant claims is due for release. | 6 7 |
| 69 | Ме | aning | g of <i>payment schedule</i> | 8 |
| | | - | <i>ayment schedule</i> , responding to a payment claim, is a ten document that— | 9 10 |
| | | (a) | identifies the payment claim to which it responds; and | 11 |
| | | (b) | states the amount of the payment, if any, that the respondent proposes to make; and | 12 13 |
| | | (c) | if the amount proposed to be paid is less than the amount stated in the payment claim—states why the amount proposed to be paid is less, including the respondent's reasons for withholding any payment. | 14 15 16 17 |
| Par | t 2 | | Right to progress payments | 18 |
| 70 | Rig | jht to | progress payments | 19 |
| | | pers carri | each reference date under a construction contract, a on is entitled to a progress payment if the person has ied out construction work, or supplied related goods and ices, under the contract. | 20 21 22 23 |
| 71 | Am | ount | of progress payment | 24 |
| | | | amount of a progress payment to which a person is the under a construction contract is— | 25 26 |

[s 72]

| | (a) | | ne contract provides for the matter—the amount ulated in accordance with the contract; or | 1 2 |
|-----|----------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | (b) | amo cons serv | he contract does not provide for the matter—the bunt calculated on the basis of the value of struction work carried out, or related goods and ices supplied, by the person in accordance with the tract. | 3 4 5 6 7 |
| | uatio vices | | construction work and related goods and | 8 9 |
| (1) | | struct valu | ion work carried out under a construction contract is ed— | 10 11 |
| | (a) | | he contract provides for the matter—in accordance in the contract; or | 12 13 |
| | (b) | | e contract does not provide for the matter—having rd to— | 14 15 |
| | | (i) | that part of the contract price that is for the work; and | 16 17 |
| | | (ii) | any other rates or prices stated in the contract; and | 18 |
| | | (iii) | any variation agreed to by the parties to the contract by which the contract price, or any other rate or price stated in the contract, is to be adjusted by a specific amount; and | 19 20 21 22 |
| | | (iv) | if any of the work is defective, the estimated cost of rectifying the defect. | 23 24 |
| (2) | | | goods and services supplied under a construction re to be valued— | 25 26 |
| | (a) | | e contract provides for the matter—in accordance the contract; or | 27 28 |
| | (b) | | e contract does not provide for the matter—having rd to— | 29 30 |
| | | (i) | that part of the contract price that is for the goods and services; and | 31 32 |

[s 73]

| | (ii) any other rates or prices stated in the contract; and | 1 |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|
| | (iii) any variation agreed to by the parties to the contract by which the contract price, or any other rate or price stated in the contract, is to be adjusted by a specific amount; and | 2 3 4 5 |
| | (iv) if any of the goods are defective, the estimated cost of rectifying the defect. | 6 7 |
| (3) | For subsection (2)(b), for materials and components that are to form part of any building, structure or work arising from construction work, the only materials and components to be included in the valuation are those that have become or, on payment, will become the property of the party or other person for whom construction work is being carried out. | 8 9 10 11 12 13 |
| (4) | In this section— | 14 |
| | <i>contract price</i> , for a construction contract, means the amount the contracted party is entitled to be paid under the contract or, if the amount can not be accurately calculated, the reasonable estimate of the amount the contracted party is entitled to be paid under the contract. | 15 16 17 18 19 |
| | <i>contracted party</i> , for a construction contract, means the party to the contract who is required to carry out the construction work under the contract. | 20 21 22 |
| Du | e date for payment | 23 |
| (1) | A progress payment under a construction contract becomes payable— | 24 25 |
| | (a) if the contract provides for the matter—on the day on which the payment becomes payable under the contract; or | 26 27 28 |
| | <i>Notes</i> — 1 A 'pay when paid' provision in a construction contract has | 29 30 |
| | no effect, see section 74. | 30 31 |
| | 2 A provision in a construction management trade contract or subcontract providing for payment of a progress payment | 32 33 |
| | | |

[s 73]

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

| | | later than 25 business days is void, see the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , section 67U. | $1 \\ 2 \\ 3$ |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|
| | | 3 A provision in a commercial building contract providing for payment of a progress payment later than 15 business days is void, see the <i>Queensland Building and Construction</i> <i>Commission Act 1991</i> , section 67W. | 4 5 6 7 |
| | (b) | if the contract does not provide for the matter—on the day that is 10 business days after the day a payment claim for the progress payment is made under part 3. | 8 9 10 |
| • | amo | rest for a construction contract is payable on the unpaid unt of a progress payment that has become payable at the ter of the following rates— | 11 12 13 |
| | (a) | the rate stated in the contract; | 14 |
| | (b) | the rate prescribed under the <i>Civil Proceedings Act</i> 2011, section 59(3) for a money order debt. | 15 16 |
| • | Build Q671 | vever, for a construction contract to which the <i>Queensland</i> ding and Construction Commission Act 1991, section P applies because it is a building contract, interest is able at the penalty rate under that section. | 17 18 19 20 |
| | | n of the following construction contracts are taken to be a ract to which subsection (1)(b) applies— | 21 22 |
| | (a) | a construction contract that includes a 'pay when paid' provision; | 23 24 |
| | (b) | a construction management trade contract or subcontract mentioned in the <i>Queensland Building and</i> <i>Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , section 67U; | 25 26 27 |
| | (c) | a commercial building contract mentioned in the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act</i> 1991, section 67W. | 28 29 30 |
| | In th | is section— | 31 |
| | | when paid' provision, of a construction contract, see on 74. | 32 33 |
| | | | |

[s 74]

| 74 | Effe | ect of | ' 'pay when paid' provisions | 1 |
|------|------|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| | (1) | effec out, | ay when paid' provision of a construction contract has no it in relation to any payment for construction work carried or related goods and services supplied, under the truction contract. | 2 3 4 5 |
| | (2) | In th | is section— | 6 |
| | | an ar | <i>unt owing</i> , in relation to a construction contract, means nount owing for construction work carried out, or related is and services supplied, under the construction contract. | 7 8 9 |
| | | | <i>when paid' provision</i> , of a construction contract, means ovision of the contract— | 10 11 |
| | | (a) | that makes the liability of 1 party (the <i>first party</i>) to pay an amount owing to another party (the <i>second party</i>) contingent on payment to the first party by someone else (the <i>third party</i>) of the whole or any part of that amount; or | 12 13 14 15 16 |
| | | (b) | that makes the due date for payment of an amount owing by the first party to the second party dependent on the date on which payment of the whole or any part of that amount is made to the first party by the third party; or | 17 18 19 20 |
| | | (c) | that otherwise makes the liability to pay an amount owing, or the due date for payment of an amount owing, contingent or dependent on the operation of another contract. | 21 22 23 24 |
| Part | 3 | | Claiming progress payments | 25 |
| 75 | Mal | king | payment claim | 26 |
| | (1) | A pe | rson (the <i>claimant</i>) who is, or who claims to be, entitled | 27 |

11 person (are channel) who is, of who channel to be, endified27to a progress payment may give a payment claim to the person28(the *respondent*) who, under the relevant construction29contract, is or may be liable to make the payment.30

[s 75]

| (2) | must | ess the payment claim relates to a final payment, the claim t be given before the end of whichever of the following ods is the longest— | 1 2 3 | | |
|-----|---|--|------------------|--|--|
| | (a) | the period, if any, worked out under the construction contract; | 4 5 | | |
| | (b) | the period of 6 months after the construction work to which the claim relates was last carried out or the related goods and services to which the claim relates were last supplied. | 6 7 8 9 | | |
| (3) | be gi | e payment claim relates to a final payment, the claim must iven before the end of whichever of the following periods e longest— | 10 11 12 | | |
| | (a) | the period, if any, worked out under the relevant construction contract; | 13 14 | | |
| | (b) | 28 days after the end of the last defects liability period for the construction contract; | 15 16 | | |
| | (c) | 6 months after the completion of all construction work to be carried out under the construction contract; | 17 18 | | |
| | (d) | 6 months after the complete supply of related goods and services to be supplied under the construction contract. | 19 20 | | |
| (4) | | claimant can not make more than 1 payment claim for reference date under the construction contract. | 21 22 | | |
| (5) | a pro | ayment claim may include an amount that was included in evious payment claim unless the inclusion would cause e-agitation of a matter. | 23 24 25 | | |
| (6) | re-ag | ayment claim that includes an amount that would cause a gitation of a matter is of no effect to the extent it relates to amount. | 26 27 28 | | |
| (7) | In th | is section— | 29 | | |
| | defe | cts liability period, for a construction contract, means— | 30 | | |
| | (a) the period worked out under the contract as being the period— | | | | |

| | | (i) | starting on the day of practical completion of the construction work; and | 1 2 |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | | (ii) | ending on the last day any omission or defect in the construction work or related goods or services may be required or directed to be rectified under the contract; or | 3 4 5 6 |
| | (b) | in p unde | e contract does not provide for a period mentioned aragraph (a)—the statutory defects liability period er the <i>Queensland Building and Construction</i> <i>umission Act 1991</i> , section 67NA. | 7 8 9 10 |
| | paym | ient | <i>ment</i> means a progress payment that is the final for construction work carried out, or for related services supplied, under a construction contract. | 11 12 13 |
| | pract | tical o | completion, for a construction contract, means— | 14 |
| | (a) | | lay for practical completion as worked out under the ract; or | 15 16 |
| | (b) | com | e contract does not provide for the day of practical pletion—the day that construction work carried out er the contract is completed— | 17 18 19 |
| | | (i) | in compliance with the contract, including all plans and specifications for the work and all statutory requirements applying to the work; and | 20 21 22 |
| | | (ii) | without any defects or omissions, other than minor defects or minor omissions that will not unreasonably affect the intended use of the work. | 23 24 25 |
| Res | spond | ling | to payment claim | 26 |
| (1) | paym (whe stated excus | ther ther d in t se. | payment claim, a respondent must respond to the claim by giving the claimant a payment schedule or not the respondent intends to pay the amount the claim), unless the respondent has a reasonable | 27 28 29 30 31 |
| | Maxi | mum | penalty—100 penalty units. | 32 |

[s 77]

| | Note- | _ | 1 |
|-----|---------------|---|----------------------|
| | als | failure to give a payment schedule in response to a payment claim is so ground for taking disciplinary action under the <i>Queensland</i> <i>uilding and Construction Commission Act 1991</i> . | 2 3 4 |
| (2) | | respondent must give the payment schedule to the nant before the end of the period that is— | 5 6 |
| | (a) | if responding to a standard payment claim—10 business days after the day the payment claim is given to the respondent; or | 7 8 9 |
| | (b) | if responding to a complex payment claim given to the respondent within 90 days after the reference date to which the claim relates—15 business days after the day the payment claim is given to the respondent; or | 10 11 12 13 |
| | (c) | if responding to a complex payment claim given to the respondent more than 90 days after the reference date to which the claim relates—30 business days after the day the payment claim is given to the respondent. | 14 15 16 17 |
| (3) | shor clair | vever, if the relevant construction contract provides for a ter period for giving the payment schedule to the mant, the payment schedule must be given within the od provided under the contract. | 18 19 20 21 |
| | Exam | nples— | 22 |
| | 1 | If a payment claim is a standard payment claim and the relevant construction contract requires a payment schedule to be given within 20 business days, then the payment schedule must be given within 20 business days after the payment claim is given. | 23 24 25 26 |
| | 2 | If a payment claim is a standard payment claim and the relevant construction contract requires a payment schedule to be given within 5 business days, then the payment schedule must be given within 5 business days after the payment claim is given. | 27 28 29 30 |
| Со | nseq | uences of failing to give payment schedule | 31 |
| (1) | - | section applies if a respondent given a payment claim | 32 |
| (-) | | not respond to the claim by giving the claimant a | 33 |

payment schedule as required under section 76.

34

78

[s 78]

| (2) | payr | respondent is liable to pay the amount claimed under the nent claim to the claimant on the due date for the progress nent to which the payment claim relates. | 1 2 3 |
|-----|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Со | nseq | uences of failing to pay claimant | 4 |
| (1) | a pr clair | section applies if a respondent given a payment claim for ogress payment does not pay the amount owed to the nant in full on or before the due date for the progress nent. | 5 6 7 8 |
| (2) | The | claimant may either— | 9 |
| | (a) | recover the unpaid portion of the amount owed from the respondent, as a debt owing to the claimant, in a court of competent jurisdiction; or | 10 11 12 |
| | (b) | apply for adjudication of the payment claim under part 4. | 13 14 |
| (3) | clair clair work | ddition to the action mentioned in subsection (2), the nant may give the respondent written notice of the nant's intention to suspend carrying out construction c, or supplying related goods and services, under the vant construction contract under section 98. | 15 16 17 18 19 |
| (4) | The this | notice to suspend work must state that it is made under Act. | 20 21 |
| (5) | In th | is section— | 22 |
| | amo | <i>unt owed</i> , to a claimant for a payment claim, means— | 23 |
| | (a) | if the respondent did not respond to the payment claim with a payment schedule as required under section 76—the amount claimed under the payment claim; or | 24 25 26 |
| | (b) | if the respondent did respond to the payment claim with a payment schedule as required to do so under section 76—the amount proposed to be paid under the payment schedule. | 27 28 29 30 |

[s 79]

Part 4 Adjudication of disputed progress payments

1

| 79 | Ар | pplication for adjudication | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| | (1) | | aimant may apply to the registrar for adjudication of a nent claim (an <i>adjudication application</i>) if— | 4 5 | | |
| | | (a) | the claimant is entitled to apply for adjudication under section 78(2)(b) because of a failure by the respondent to pay an amount owed to the claimant by the due date for the payment; or | 6 7 8 9 | | |
| | | (b) | the amount stated in the payment schedule, given in response to the payment claim, is less than the amount stated in the payment claim. | 10 11 12 | | |
| | (2) | An a | djudication application— | 13 | | |
| | | (a) | must be in the approved form; and | 14 | | |
| | | (b) | must be made within— | 15 | | |
| | | | (i) for an application relating to a failure to give a payment schedule and pay the full amount stated in the payment claim—30 business days after the due date for the progress payment to which the claim relates; and | 16 17 18 19 20 | | |
| | | | (ii) for an application relating to a failure to pay the full amount stated in the payment schedule—40 business days after the due date for the progress payment to which the claim relates; or | 21 22 23 24 | | |
| | | | (iii) for an application relating to the amount stated in the payment schedule being less than the amount stated in the payment claim—30 business days after the claimant receives the payment schedule; and | 25 26 27 28 29 | | |
| | | (c) | must identify the payment claim and the payment schedule, if any, to which it relates; and | 30 31 | | |

[s 80]

| | | (d) must be accompanied by the fee prescribed by regulation for the application; and | 1 2 |
|----|-----|---|----------------------|
| | | (e) may include the submissions relevant to the application the claimant chooses to include. | 3 4 |
| | (3) | The submissions for the adjudication application must not, in total, exceed the number or length prescribed by regulation. | 5 6 |
| | (4) | A copy of an adjudication application must be given to the respondent. | 7 8 |
| | (5) | The registrar must, within 4 business days after the application is received, refer the application to a person eligible to be an adjudicator under section 80. | 9 10 11 |
| 80 | Wł | en adjudicator ineligible to adjudicate | 12 |
| | | An adjudicator is not eligible to adjudicate an adjudication application if the adjudicator— | 13 14 |
| | | (a) is a party to the construction contract to which the application relates; or | 15 16 |
| | | (b) has a conflict of interest as prescribed by regulation. | 17 |
| 81 | Ар | pointment of adjudicator | 18 |
| | (1) | If the registrar refers an adjudication application to an adjudicator for a decision, the adjudicator must, unless the adjudicator has a reasonable excuse, accept or reject the referral within 4 business days after the referral is made. | 19 20 21 22 |
| | (2) | The adjudicator may accept the referral by serving written notice of the acceptance on the claimant, the respondent and the registrar. | 23 24 25 |
| | (3) | The adjudicator may reject the referral by notifying the registrar of the refusal. | 26 27 |
| | (4) | If the adjudicator rejects the referral or does not accept it within the time required under section (1) — | 28 29 |
| | | | |

[s 82]

| | (a) | the registrar must refer the adjudication application to another adjudicator within 4 business days after becoming aware of the refusal or failure; and | 1 2 3 |
|-----|--------------|--|----------------------|
| | (b) | no fee is payable for referring the adjudication application to another adjudicator. | 4 5 |
| (5) | writt | other adjudicator may accept the referral by serving ten notice of the acceptance on the claimant, the ondent and the registrar. | 6 7 8 |
| (6) | | other adjudicator may reject the referral by notifying the strar of the refusal. | 9 10 |
| (7) | subs | accepting a referral of an adjudication application under ection (1) or (4), an adjudicator is taken to have been binted to decide the application. | 11 12 13 |
| Adj | judica | ation response | 14 |
| (1) | adju give | r being given notice of an adjudicator's acceptance of an dication application under section 81, the respondent may the adjudicator a response to the adjudication application <i>adjudication response</i>). | 15 16 17 18 |
| (2) | resp | vever, the respondent must not give an adjudication onse if the respondent failed to give the claimant a nent schedule as required under section 76. | 19 20 21 |
| (3) | The | adjudication response— | 22 |
| | (a) | must be in writing; and | 23 |
| | (b) | must identify the adjudication application to which it relates; and | 24 25 |
| | (c) | may include the submissions relevant to the response the respondent chooses to include. | 26 27 |
| (4) | How | vever, the adjudication response must not include— | 28 |
| | (a) | any reasons (<i>new reasons</i>) for withholding payment that were not included in the payment schedule when given to the claimant; and | 29 30 31 |

[s 83]

| | | · · · | 1 2 |
|----|-----|--|----------------|
| | (5) | | 3 4 |
| 83 | Tin | ne for making adjudication response | 5 |
| | (1) | must give the adjudicator the adjudication response within the | 6 7 8 |
| | | | 9 10 |
| | | | 11 12 |
| | (2) | must give the adjudicator the adjudication response within the | 13 14 15 |
| | | · · · · · | 16 17 |
| | | | 18 19 |
| | (3) | extension of time, of up to 15 additional business days, to give | 20 21 22 |
| | (4) | The application must— | 23 |
| | | (a) be in writing; and | 24 |
| | | | 25 26 |
| | | | 27 28 |
| | | adjudicator's acceptance of the adjudication | 29 30 31 |

| [s 84 |] |
|-------|---|
|-------|---|

| | (c) include the reasons for requiring the extension of time. |
|-----|---|
| (5) | If the application is granted, the respondent may give the adjudicator the adjudication response no later than the end of the extension of time granted by the adjudicator. |
| (6) | If the respondent gives the adjudicator an adjudication response under this section, the respondent must give a copy of the response to the claimant not more than 2 business days after giving the response to the adjudicator. |
| Ad | judication procedures |
| (1) | Subject to the time requirements under section 85, an adjudicator must decide the following as quickly as possible— |
| | (a) an adjudication application; |
| | (b) applications for extensions of time under section 83. |
| (2) | For a proceeding conducted to decide an adjudication application, an adjudicator— |
| | (a) must decide— |
| | (i) whether he or she has jurisdiction to adjudicate the application; and |
| | (ii) whether the application is frivolous or vexatious; and |
| | (b) may ask for further written submissions from either party and must give the other party an opportunity to comment on the submissions; and |
| | (c) may set deadlines for further submissions and comments by the parties; and |
| | (d) may call a conference of the parties; and |
| | (e) may carry out an inspection of any matter to which the claim relates. |
| (3) | If a conference is called, it must be conducted informally and the parties are not entitled to any legal representation. |

[s 85]

| | (4) | The adjudicator's power to decide an adjudication application is not affected by the failure of either or both of the parties to make a submission or comment within time or to comply with the adjudicator's call for a conference of the parties. | 1 2 3 4 |
|----|-----|--|----------------------|
| 85 | Tim | ne for deciding adjudication application | 5 |
| | (1) | Subject to section 86, an adjudicator must decide an adjudication application no later than— | 6 7 |
| | | (a) for a standard payment claim—10 business days after the response date; or | 8 9 |
| | | (b) for a complex payment claim—15 business days after the response date. | 10 11 |
| | (2) | The <i>response date</i> is— | 12 |
| | | (a) if the adjudicator is given an adjudication response under section 83—the day on which the adjudicator receives the response; or | 13 14 15 |
| | | (b) otherwise—the last day on which the respondent could give the adjudicator an adjudication response under section 83. | 16 17 18 |
| | (3) | An adjudicator must not decide an adjudication application before the end of the period that the respondent may give an adjudication response to the adjudicator under section 83, unless— | 19 20 21 22 |
| | | (a) the adjudicator decides he or she does not have jurisdiction to adjudicate the application; or | 23 24 |
| | | (b) the adjudicator decides the application is frivolous or vexatious. | 25 26 |
| 86 | Ext | ending time for deciding adjudication application | 27 |
| | (1) | An adjudicator may decide an adjudication application within a longer period if— | 28 29 |

[s 87]

| | (a) | the claimant and respondent may, before or after the end of the maximum period under section $85(1)$, agree in writing that the adjudicator has additional time to decide the application; or | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|--|---|--|
| | (b) | the application relates to a complex payment claim and, in the opinion of the adjudicator, the claimant and respondent have sought, but failed, to reach an agreement mentioned in paragraph (a). | 5 6 7 8 |
| (2) | The | longer period is— | 9 |
| | (a) | if subsection (1)(a) applies—the additional time agreed to by the claimant and respondent; or | 10 11 |
| | (b) | if subsection $(1)(b)$ applies—5 business days after the time the adjudicator would otherwise have to decide the application under section $85(1)$. | 12 13 14 |
| Val | uatio | n of work etc. in later adjudication application | 15 |
| (1) | This appli | section applies if, in deciding an adjudication ication, an adjudicator has decided the value of— | 16 17 |
| | (a) | any construction work carried out under a construction contract; or | 18 19 |
| | (b) | any related goods and services supplied under a construction contract. | 20 21 |
| | Note- | _ | 22 |
| | | e section 72 for the valuation of construction work and related goods d services. | 23 24 |
| (2) | invol or or good by th the a | djudicator must, in any later adjudication application that lves the working out of the value of the construction work f the related goods and services, give the work, or the ls and services, the same value as that previously decided ne adjudicator unless the claimant or respondent satisfies adjudicator concerned that the value of the work, or the ls and services, has changed since the previous decision. | 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 |
| (3) | | vever, if a decision or order of a court changes the value of construction work or of the related goods and services, the | 32 33 |

[s 88]

| | sam clain the | dicator must give the work, or the goods and services, the e value as changed by the decision or order unless the mant or respondent satisfies the adjudicator concerned that value of the work, or the goods and services, has changed e the decision or order. | 1 2 3 4 5 |
|-----|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Ad | judic | ator's decision | 6 |
| (1) | An a | adjudicator is to decide— | 7 |
| | (a) | the amount of the progress payment, if any, to be paid by the respondent to the claimant (the <i>adjudicated amount</i>); and | 8 9 10 |
| | (b) | the date on which any amount became or becomes payable; and | 11 12 |
| | (c) | the rate of interest payable on any amount. | 13 |
| (2) | | leciding an adjudication application, the adjudicator is to sider the following matters only— | 14 15 |
| | (a) | the provisions of this chapter and, to the extent they are relevant, the provisions of the <i>Queensland Building and</i> <i>Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , part 4A; | 16 17 18 |
| | (b) | the provisions of the relevant construction contract; | 19 |
| | (c) | the payment claim to which the application relates, together with all submissions, including relevant documents, that have been properly made by the claimant in support of the claim; | 20 21 22 23 |
| | (d) | the payment schedule, if any, to which the application relates, together with all submissions, including relevant documents, that have been properly made by the respondent in support of the schedule; | 24 25 26 27 |
| | (e) | the results of any inspection carried out by the adjudicator of any matter to which the claim relates. | 28 29 |
| (3) | | vever, the adjudicator must not consider any of the owing— | 30 31 |

[s 89]

| | (a) | an adjudication response, to which the adjudication application relates, that was not given to the adjudicator within the time required under section 83; | 1 2 3 |
|-----|--------------|---|----------------|
| | (b) | a reason included in an adjudication response to the adjudication application, if the reason is prohibited from being included in the response under section 82; | 4 5 6 |
| | (c) | an adjudication response to the extent that it includes submissions that, in total, exceed the number or length prescribed by regulation under section $82(4)(b)$. | 7 8 9 |
| (4) | The | adjudicator's decision must— | 10 |
| | (a) | be in writing; and | 11 |
| | (b) | include the reasons for the decision, unless the claimant and the respondent have both asked the adjudicator not to include the reasons in the decision. | 12 13 14 |
| (5) | regis | adjudicator must give a copy of the decision to the strar at the same time the adjudicator gives a copy of the sion to the claimant and respondent. | 15 16 17 |
| | Max | imum penalty for subsection (5)—40 penalty units. | 18 |
| | | | |
| Adj | udica | ator may correct clerical mistakes etc. | 19 |
| (1) | This | section applies if the adjudicator's decision includes— | 20 |
| | (a) | a clerical mistake; or | 21 |
| | (b) | an error arising from an accidental slip or omission; or | 22 |
| | (c) | a material miscalculation of figures or a material mistake in the description of a person, thing or matter mentioned in the decision; or | 23 24 25 |
| | (d) | a defect of form. | 26 |
| (2) | | adjudicator may, on the adjudicator's own initiative or on application of the claimant or respondent, correct the sion. | 27 28 29 |
| (3) | The decis | adjudicator must, if requested by the registrar, correct the sion. | 30 31 |

[s 90]

| 90 | Re | spon | dent required to pay adjudicated amount | 1 |
|----|-----|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | | an a | n adjudicator decides that a respondent is required to pay adjudicated amount, the respondent must pay the amount ne claimant on or before— | 2 3 4 |
| | | (a) | the day that is 5 business days after the day on which a copy of the adjudicator's decision is given to the respondent by the adjudicator; or | 5 6 7 |
| | | (b) | if the adjudicator decides a later date for payment under section 88(1)(b)—the later date. | 8 9 |
| | | Max | kimum penalty—200 penalty units. | 10 |
| | | Note | _ | 11 |
| | | a | failure to pay an adjudicated amount on or before the due date is also ground for taking disciplinary action under the <i>Queensland Building</i> and Construction Commission Act 1991. | 12 13 14 |
| 91 | Ad | judic | ation certificate | 15 |
| 51 | (1) | by a give certi | soon as practicable after being given a copy of a decision in adjudicator, but no later than 5 business days after being on the decision, the registrar must give the claimant a ificate (an <i>adjudication certificate</i>) of the decision stating following matters— | 16 17 18 19 20 |
| | | (a) | the name of the claimant; | 21 |
| | | (b) | the name of the respondent who is liable to pay the adjudicated amount; | 22 23 |
| | | (c) | the adjudicated amount; | 24 |
| | | (d) | the date on which payment of the adjudicated amount was required to be paid to the claimant; | 25 26 |
| | | (e) | the rate of interest payable on the adjudicated amount; | 27 |
| | | (f) | the fees, identified in the decision, that the respondent is to pay; | 28 29 |
| | | (g) | that the certificate is made under this Act. | 30 |

[s 92]

| | (2) | However, the registrar does not have to give the claimant an adjudication certificate if— | 1 2 |
|--------|------|--|----------------------------------|
| | | (a) the respondent is not required to pay an amount under the decision; or | 3 4 |
| | | (b) the adjudicator decided he or she does not have jurisdiction to decide the application; or | 5 6 |
| | | (c) the adjudicator decided the adjudication application is frivolous or vexatious. | 7 8 |
| 92 | Со | nsequences of not paying adjudicated amount | 9 |
| | (1) | If the respondent fails to pay the whole or any part of the adjudicated amount to the claimant as required under section 90, the claimant may give the respondent written notice of the claimant's intention to suspend carrying out construction work, or supplying related goods and services, under the construction contract under section 98. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 |
| | (2) | The notice about suspending work must state that it is made under this Act. | 16 17 |
| 93 | Fili | ng of adjudication certificate as judgment debt | 18 |
| | (1) | An adjudication certificate may be filed as a judgment for a debt, and may be enforced, in a court of competent jurisdiction. | 19 20 21 |
| | (2) | An adjudication certificate can not be filed under this section unless it is accompanied by an affidavit by the claimant stating that the whole or a part of the adjudicated amount has not been paid to the claimant at the time the certificate is filed. | 22 23 24 25 |
| | (3) | If the affidavit states that part of the adjudicated amount has been paid, the judgment is for the unpaid part of the amount only. | 26 27 28 |
| | (4) | If the respondent commences proceedings to have the judgment set aside— | 29 30 |
| | | (a) the respondent is not, in those proceedings, entitled— | 31 |
| Page 8 | 6 | | |

| [s 94] | |
|--------|--|
|--------|--|

| | | (i) to bring any counterclaim against the claimant; or | 1 |
|-----|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| | | (ii) to raise any defence in relation to matters arising under the construction contract to which the adjudication certificate relates; or | 2 3 4 |
| | | (iii) to challenge the adjudicator's decision; and | 5 |
| | (b) | the respondent is required to pay into the court, as security, the unpaid portion of the adjudicated amount pending the final decision in those proceedings. | 6 7 8 |
| | | t may make new application in certain tances | 9 10 |
| (1) | to <i>appl</i> | section (2) applies if an adjudicator, who accepts a referral decide an adjudication application (the <i>original lication</i>), does not decide the application within the period ired under section 85. | 11 12 13 14 |
| (2) | | claimant may do either of the following within 5 business after the period mentioned in subsection (1)— | 15 16 |
| | (a) | request the registrar refer the original application to another adjudicator; or | 17 18 |
| | (b) | make a new adjudication application (the <i>new application</i>) under section 79. | 19 20 |
| (3) | | he claimant requests the registrar refer the original ication to another adjudicator— | 21 22 |
| | (a) | the registrar must refer the application to another adjudicator within 4 business days after the request is made; and | 23 24 25 |
| | (b) | no fee is payable for referring the original application to another adjudicator. | 26 27 |
| (4) | appl | o, if another adjudicator accepts the referral, this division ies for the original application with the following ages— | 28 29 30 |
| | (a) | the claimant must give the adjudicator a copy of his or her submissions included in the original application | 31 32 |

[s 95]

| | (b) | within 5 business days after the adjudicator accepts the referral; the respondent must give the adjudicator a copy of his or | 1 2 3 |
|-------|--------|---|----------------------|
| | | her submissions included in an adjudication response, if any, for the original application within 5 business days after the adjudicator accepts the referral; | 4 5 6 |
| | (c) | the response date for the application under section 85(2) is the day— | 7 8 |
| | | (i) the adjudicator receives the copy of the submission for the respondent; or | 9 10 |
| | | (ii) if the respondent does not give the adjudicator the copy of the submission within the period mentioned in paragraph (b)—immediately after the end of the period; | 11 12 13 14 |
| | (d) | in deciding the adjudication application, the adjudicator must not consider any submissions other than— | 15 16 |
| | | (i) the submissions mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b); or | 17 18 |
| | | (ii) further written submissions asked for by the adjudicator under section 84(2)(b). | 19 20 |
| (5) | appl | division applies to the new application in the same way it ies to any other adjudication application made under ion 79. | 21 22 23 |
| (6) | new | vever, the claimant may, despite section 79(2)(b), make the application within 5 business days after the claimant omes entitled to act under section (2). | 24 25 26 |
| 95 Ac | ljudic | ator's fees | 27 |
| (1) | | adjudicator is entitled to be paid for adjudicating an dication application— | 28 29 |
| | (a) | the amount, by way of fees and expenses, agreed between the adjudicator and the parties to the adjudication; or | 30 31 32 |

[s 95]

| | (b) | expens | amount is ses, that is nd expense | reasonable | having | regard | to the wo | | 1 2 3 |
|-----|---------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| (2) | exper | nses (th | may prescribe me <i>prescribe</i> idicating an | ed maximi | <i>im</i>) an | adjudica | | | 4 5 6 |
| (3) | - | | ection (1), that is more | • | | | - | aid | 7 8 |
| (4) | | | t and respondicator's fe | | • | nd severa | ally liable | to | 9 10 |
| (5) | the pa | ayment | t and respo of the adj unless the a | udicator's | fees and | d expen | ses in equ | | 11 12 13 |
| (6) | for ac | ljudicat | tor is not en ting an adju a decision | dication a | pplicatio | on if the | 1 | | 14 15 16 |
| (7) | An a becau | • | ator does | not fail | to make | e a de | cision or | nly | 17 18 |
| | (a) | the adj | udication a | pplication | is withd | rawn; o | r | | 19 |
| | · · · | | ljudicator ction to adj | | | | l not ha | ive | 20 21 |
| | (c) | the adj vexatio | udicator de ous; or | cided the a | applicati | ion was | frivolous | or | 22 23 |
| | (d) | decisio | udicator ref on on an cator's fees | adjudicat | ion app | olication | djudicato until t | | 24 25 26 |
| (8) | unenf fees | forceab or exp | urt finds that le, the adjuction penses for acted in goo | dicator is adjudicati | still ent ng the | itled to applica | be paid a tion if t | iny the | 27 28 29 30 |
| (9) | In thi | s sectio | on— | | | | | | 31 |
| | | | r, an adjudi and decidin | | | include | s acceptii | ng, | 32 33 |

[s 96]

| 96 | Deciding fees payable by claimant and respondent | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-------|--------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | (1) | | | king a decision about an adjudication application, an or may also decide the following— | 2 3 | | | | |
| | | (a) | - | proportion of the adjudicator's fees and expenses to aid by the claimant and respondent; | 4 5 | | | | |
| | | (b) | appl | proportion of the fee, payable for the adjudication ication under section $79(2)(d)$, for which the ondent is to reimburse the claimant. | 6 7 8 | | | | |
| | (2) | In m | aking | the decision, the adjudicator— | 9 | | | | |
| | | (a) | | t consider the conduct of the claimant and ondent; and | 10 11 | | | | |
| | | (b) | may | consider any of the following matters— | 12 | | | | |
| | | | (i) | the relative success of the claimant or respondent in the adjudication; | 13 14 | | | | |
| | | | (ii) | whether the claimant or respondent commenced or participated in the adjudication for an improper purpose; | 15 16 17 | | | | |
| | | | (iii) | whether the claimant or respondent commenced or participated in the adjudication without reasonable prospects of success; | 18 19 20 | | | | |
| | | | (iv) | the reasons given by the respondent for not making the progress payment the subject of the adjudication application; | 21 22 23 | | | | |
| | | | (v) | whether an adjudication application is withdrawn; | 24 | | | | |
| | | | (vi) | the services provided by the adjudicator in adjudicating the adjudication application, including the amount of time taken to consider discrete aspects of the amount claimed; | 25 26 27 28 | | | | |
| | | | (vii) | another matter the adjudicator considers relevant in making the decision. | 29 30 | | | | |
| | (3) | In th | is sec | tion— | 31 | | | | |

[s 97]

| | | <i>adjudicating</i> , an adjudication application, includes accepting, considering and deciding the application. | 1 2 |
|------|-----|--|----------------------|
| | | conduct, of the claimant and respondent, includes- | 3 |
| | | (a) whether the claimant or respondent has acted unreasonably leading up to, or during, the adjudication; or | 4 5 6 |
| | | (b) whether the respondent attempted to include new reasons in an adjudication response in contravention of section 82(4). | 7 8 9 |
| | | <i>new reasons</i> see section 82(4)(a). | 10 |
| 97 | Wit | hdrawing from adjudication | 11 |
| | (1) | An adjudication application— | 12 |
| | | (a) is withdrawn if the claimant has given a written notice of discontinuation to the adjudicator and respondent; or | 13 14 |
| | | (b) is taken to have been withdrawn if the respondent has, before an adjudicator has decided the application, paid the claimant the amount stated in the payment claim the subject of the adjudication application. | 15 16 17 18 |
| | | Note— | 19 |
| | | Despite the withdrawal of an adjudication application an adjudicator is still entitled to be paid fees for considering the application, see section 95. | 20 21 22 |
| | (2) | If subsection (1)(b) applies, the claimant must as soon as practicable inform the adjudicator that the adjudication application has been withdrawn because of payment. | 23 24 25 |
| Part | 5 | Suspending work | 26 |
| 98 | Cla | imant's right to suspend work | 27 |
| | (1) | A claimant may suspend carrying out construction work, or supplying related goods and services, under a construction | 28 29 |

[s 99]

contract if at least 2 business days have passed since the claimant gave notice of intention to do so to the respondent under section 78 or 92.

1

2

3

- (2) The right conferred under subsection (1) exists until the day on which the claimant receives payment from the respondent 5 of the amount mentioned in section 78(1) or 90(1), and continues for another 3 business days immediately following 7 that day.
- (3) If, in exercising the right to suspend carrying out construction
 (3) If, in exercising the right to suspend carrying out construction
 (4) work or supplying related goods and services under a
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (3) 10
 (4) 10
 (4) 10
 (4) 10
 (5) 10
 (6) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10
 (7) 10<
- (4) A claimant who suspends carrying out construction work, or 15 supplying related goods and services under a construction 16 contract under subsection (1) is not liable for any loss or 17 damage suffered by the respondent, or by any person claiming 18 through the respondent, because of the claimant not carrying 19 out that work or not supplying those goods and services, 20 during the suspension.

Part 6 Court proceedings for debt 22 recovery 23

99 Notice required before starting particular proceedings 24 This section applies if— (1)25 (a) after being given a payment claim, the respondent fails 26 to pay the amount stated in the claim on or before the 27 due date for the progress payment to which the claim 28 relates: and 29 (b) because of the failure to pay, the claimant intends to 30 start proceedings in a court to recover the unpaid portion 31 of the amount owed to the claimant. 32

| | | Note— | 1 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------------|
| | | See section 78 for the claimants right to recover from a respondent an amount owed to the claimant. | 1 2 3 |
| | (2) | Before taking the intended action, the claimant must give the respondent written notice (a <i>warning notice</i>), in the approved form, of the claimant's intention to start the proceedings. | 4 5 6 |
| | (3) | The claimant must not give the respondent the warning notice later than 20 business days after the due date for the progress payment. | 7 8 9 |
| | (4) | The claimant must not take the intended action before the end of 5 business days after giving the respondent the warning notice. | 10 11 12 |
| | (5) | The giving of a warning notice does not— | 13 |
| | | (a) require the claimant to complete the action stated in the notice; or | 14 15 |
| | | (b) prevent the claimant from taking different action to that stated in the notice. | 16 17 |
| 100 | Pro | oceedings to recover unpaid amount as debt | 18 |
| | (1) | This section applies if a claimant starts proceedings in a court under section $78(2)(a)$ to recover an unpaid amount from a respondent as a debt owing to the claimant. | 19 20 21 |
| | (2) | Judgment in favour of the claimant is not to be given by a court unless the court is satisfied that— | 22 23 |
| | | (a) the respondent did not pay the amount to the claimant on or before the due date for the progress payment to which the payment claim relates; and | 24 25 26 |
| | | (b) if the respondent's liability to pay the amount arises because of a failure to give a payment schedule—the respondent did not give the claimant a payment schedule within the time required to do so under this Act. | 27 28 29 30 |
| | (3) | The respondent is not, in those proceedings, entitled— | 31 |
| | | (a) to bring any counterclaim against the claimant; or | 32 |

[s 101]

| | | (b) | to raise any defence in relation to matters arising under the construction contract. | 1 2 |
|------|-----|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Part | 7 | | Miscellaneous | 3 |
| 101 | Eff | ect of | f pt 3 on civil proceedings | 4 |
| | (1) | • | ect to section 200, nothing in this chapter affects any right a party to a construction contract— | 5 6 |
| | | (a) | may have under the contract; or | 7 |
| | | (b) | may have under part 2 in relation to the contract; or | 8 |
| | | (c) | may have apart from this chapter in relation to anything done or omitted to be done under the contract. | 9 10 |
| | (2) | proce unde | ing done under or for this chapter affects any civil eedings arising under a construction contract, whether er this chapter or otherwise, except as provided by ection (3). | 11 12 13 14 |
| | (3) | matt | ny proceedings before a court or tribunal in relation to any er arising under a construction contract, the court or nal— | 15 16 17 |
| | | (a) | must allow for any amount paid to a party to the contract under or for this chapter in any order or award it makes in those proceedings; and | 18 19 20 |
| | | (b) | may make the orders it considers appropriate for the restitution of any amount so paid, and any other orders it considers appropriate, having regard to its decision in the proceedings. | 21 22 23 24 |
| | (4) | arisi a pa | any proceedings before a court in relation to any matter ng under a construction contract, the court finds that only art of an adjudicator's decision under this chapter is eted by jurisdictional error, the court may— | 25 26 27 28 |
| | | (a) | identify the part affected by the error; and | 29 |

3

| (b) | allow the part of the decision not affected by the error to | 1 |
|-----|---|---|
| | remain binding on the parties to the proceeding. | 2 |

102 Service of notices

- (1) A notice or other document that, under this chapter, is authorised or required to be given to a person may be given to 5 the person in the way, if any, provided under the relevant 6 construction contract.
- (2) Subsection (1) is in addition to, and does not limit or exclude, 8 the Acts Interpretation Act 1954, section 39 or the provisions 9 of any other law about the giving of notices. 10

(3) To remove any doubt, it is declared that nothing in this Act— 11

- (a) excludes the proper service of notices or documents by a 12 person's agent; or 13
- (b) requires a person's acknowledgement of a notice or 14 document properly given to the person. 15

| Chapter 4 | Subcontractors' charges | 16 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Part 1 | Preliminary | 17 |
| Division 1 | Application and operation of chapter | 18 19 |
| 103 Application | to particular domestic building work | 20 |

This chapter does not apply to domestic building work21relating to a detached dwelling that is carried out for an22individual, unless the work is carried out for the purpose of a23

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 4 Subcontractors' charges Part 1 Preliminary

[s 104]

business conducted by the individual either alone or as a 1 member of a partnership. 2

Division 2 Interpretation

104 Definitions

In this chapter—

contractor, for a contract, means the party to the contract who 6 is required to carry out work under the contract. 7

contract price, for a contract, means the amount the
contractor is entitled to be paid under the contract or, if the
amount can not be accurately calculated, the reasonable
estimate of the amount the contractor is entitled to be paid
11
128
9
10
11
11
12

court means the Magistrates Court, District Court or Supreme 13 Court in which a proceeding may be taken under this chapter. 14

defects liability period, for a contract, means—

- (a) the period worked out under the contract as being the 16 period— 17
 - (i) starting on the day of practical completion for the 18 work; and 19
 - (ii) ending on the last day any omission or defect in the 20 work may be required or directed to be rectified 21 under the contract; or 22
- (b) if the contract does not provide for a period mentioned 23 in paragraph (a)—the statutory defects liability period 24 under the *Queensland Building and Construction* 25 *Commission Act 1991*, section 67NA. 26

land means any land within Queensland and includes land 27 under water. 28

notice of claim see section 122(1).

3

4

5

| pers | person includes an unincorporated association. | | |
|------|--|----------------------|--|
| prac | practical completion, for work, means— | | |
| (a) | the day for practical completion as worked out under the contract for the work; or | 3 4 | |
| (b) | if the contract for the work does not provide for the day of practical completion—the day the work is completed— | 5 6 7 | |
| | (i) in compliance with the contract, including all plans and specifications for the work and all statutory requirements applying to the work; and | 8 9 10 | |
| | (ii) without any defects or omissions, other than minor defects or minor omissions that will not unreasonably affect the intended use of the work. | 11 12 13 | |
| rete | ntion amount means an amount that— | 14 | |
| (a) | is payable as part of the contract price under a contract, but may, under the contract, be withheld from payment— | 15 16 17 | |
| | (i) during the progress of the work the subject of the contract; or | 18 19 | |
| | (ii) during the defects liability period for the contract; or | 20 21 | |
| | (iii) both during the progress of the work and for a maintenance period; and | 22 23 | |
| (b) | is withheld from payment under a contract to give financial protection in relation to the need to correct defects in the work, or otherwise to secure, wholly or partly, the performance of the contract. | 24 25 26 27 | |
| secu | <i>rity</i> , for a contract, means something— | 28 | |
| (a) | given to, or for the direct or indirect benefit of, the party to the contract for whom the work the subject of the contract is to be performed, by the contractor; and | 29 30 31 | |

[s 104]

| (b) | intended to secure, wholly or partly, the performance of the contract; and | 1 2 | |
|--|---|----------------|--|
| (c) | in the form of either, or a combination of both, of the following— | 3 4 | |
| | (i) an amount of money, other than an amount held as a retention amount; | 5 6 | |
| | (ii) 1 or more valuable instruments, whether or not exchanged for, or held instead of, a retention amount. | 7 8 9 | |
| | <i>ture</i> , for a structure on land under water, includes a ture made up of component parts that include— | 10 11 | |
| (a) | component parts fixed to the land; and | 12 | |
| (b) | component parts that rise and fall with the rise and fall of the water, and that are otherwise confined in their location by component parts fixed to the land. | 13 14 15 | |
| Exan | ple of a structure included under this definition— | 16 | |
| th | marina made up of fixed pylons, and pontoons that rise and fall with water level that are otherwise confined in their location by the ons. | 17 18 19 | |
| subc | ontractor's charge see section 109(4). | 20 | |
| valu | able instrument means any of the following— | 21 | |
| (a) | banker's undertaking; | 22 | |
| (b) | bond; | 23 | |
| (c) | inscribed stock; | 24 | |
| (d) | guarantee policy; | 25 | |
| (e) | interest-bearing deposit; | 26 | |
| (f) | another instrument, to the extent it is convertible into an amount of money. | 27 28 | |
| <i>variation</i> , of a contract, means an addition to, or an omission from, the work required to be carried out under the contract. | | | |
| worl | see section 105. | 31 | |
| | | | |

| 105 | Mea | aning | of w | <i>vork</i> | 1 |
|-----|-----|-------|-------|--|----------------|
| | (1) | Work | , for | a contract— | 2 |
| | | (a) | | ns labour, whether skilled or unskilled, carried out person in connection with— | 3 4 |
| | | | (i) | the construction, decoration, alteration or repair of a building or other structure; or | 5 6 |
| | | | (ii) | the development or working of a mine, quarry, sandpit, drain, embankment or other excavation in or on land; or | 7 8 9 |
| | | | (iii) | the placement, fixation or erection of materials, plant or machinery used or intended to be used for a purpose mentioned in subparagraph (i) or (ii); or | 10 11 12 |
| | | | (iv) | the alteration or improvement of a thing; or | 13 |
| | | | (v) | the demolition, removal or relocation of a building or other structure; and | 14 15 |
| | | (b) | inclu | udes— | 16 |
| | | | (i) | the supply of materials used by a subcontractor in connection with other work the subject of a contract; or | 17 18 19 |
| | | | (ii) | the manufacture or fabrication, wherever it happens, of project-specific components for a contract; or | 20 21 22 |
| | | | (iii) | the supply of labour for a contract, other than labour that is only administrative in nature; but | 23 24 |
| | | (c) | does | not include— | 25 |
| | | | (i) | the mere delivery of goods sold by a vendor under a contract for the sale of goods; or | 26 27 |
| | | | (ii) | labour done by a person under a contract of service; or | 28 29 |
| | | | (iii) | labour done by a person in connection with the testing of materials or the taking of measurements; or | 30 31 32 |

[s 106]

| | | (iv) a contract for the hire of plant or machinery not intended to be incorporated into work mentioned in paragraph (a). | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-------------|--|----------------------|
| (2) | In th | is section— | 4 |
| | | <i>ufacture or fabrication</i> , of project-specific components a contract, does not include— | 5 6 |
| | (a) | the manufacture or fabrication of project-specific components if— | 7 8 |
| | | (i) the components have not been fixed in place for the purposes of the contract; and | 9 10 |
| | | (ii) the components could, without substantial change, reasonably be used other than for the purpose of the contract; or | 11 12 13 |
| | (b) | the manufacture or fabrication of project-specific components if the manufacture or fabrication consists merely of cutting something to size or mixing things together. | 14 15 16 17 |
| | | Example of mixing things together— | 18 |
| | | mixing things together to make concrete or asphalt | 19 |
| | com cont | <i>ect-specific components</i> , for a contract, means ponents meeting the particular requirements of the ract, other than components that are standard or ordinary luct lines of a commercially available specification. | 20 21 22 23 |
| | | ces to amount payable under contract and to tion of work specified in subcontract | 24 25 |
| | In th | is chapter, unless a contrary intention appears— | 26 |
| | (a) | a reference to the amount of money payable under a contract is taken to include all amounts that, under the contract, contribute to a complete or partial satisfaction of the contract price; and | 27 28 29 30 |
| | (b) | a reference to the payment of any money in reduction of the contract price for a contract includes all amounts | 31 32 |

[s 107]

that, under the contract, contribute to a complete or 1 partial satisfaction of the contract price; and 2

(c) a reference to completion of the work specified in a subcontract let by a contractor under a contract is taken 4
to be completion of the work by a subcontractor who 5
has given notice of a charge in relation to the contract, 6
subcontract or any other subcontract under the contract. 7

107When work specified in contract completed8In this chapter, the work specified in a contract is taken to be9

In this chapter, the work specified in a contract is taken to be9completed when, with any variations, omissions or deductions10authorised or agreed, it has been performed in accordance11with the contract, whether or not the contractor—12

- (a) is later employed to do additional work in relation to the work but is not specified in the contract; or 14
- (b) is liable to rectify defects in the work discovered after 15 the performance of the work and during a defects 16 liability period for the contract. 17

Part 2Right to subcontractor's18charge19

| 108 | Со | ntracts to which this part applies This part applies if a person contracts with another person for the carrying out of work in relation to land or a building. | 20 21 22 | | | |
|-----|-----|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| 109 | Ch | Charges in favour of subcontractors | | | | |
| | (1) | Each subcontractor for the contract is entitled to a charge over money payable to— | 24 25 | | | |
| | | (a) the contractor under the contract; or | 26 | | | |
| | | (b) another subcontractor under a higher subcontract. | 27 | | | |

[s 110]

| (2) | subs | Also, if payment can not be satisfied by a charge mentioned in subsection (1), the subcontractor is entitled to a charge on any security for the contract or higher subcontract. | | | |
|-----|----------------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| (3) | | vever, a security for the contract or higher subcontract is vavailable to the extent— | 4 5 | | |
| | (a) | of the security's maximum possible value for securing performance of the contract or higher subcontract; and | 6 7 | | |
| | (b) | it is not required to be used for securing the performance of the contract or higher subcontract. | 8 9 | | |
| (4) | | charge mentioned in subsection (1) or (2) is a contractor's charge. | 10 11 | | |
| (5) | the | abcontractor's charge secures payment in accordance with subcontract of all money that is payable, or is to become able, to the subcontractor for the subcontracted work. | 12 13 14 | | |
| | nits c arge | on amount recoverable under subcontractor's | 15 16 | | |
| | | total amount recoverable under a subcontractor's charge not exceed the amount payable— | 17 18 | | |
| | (a) | to the subcontractor under its subcontract; or | 19 | | |
| | | Example— | 20 | | |
| | | If the amount payable to the subcontractor for work is \$18,000, the subcontractor's charge can not be for more than \$18,000. | 21 22 | | |
| | (b) | if the charge relates to money payable to the contractor under the contract—to the contractor under the contract; or | 23 24 25 | | |
| | | Example— | 26 | | |
| | | If the amount payable to the subcontractor for work is \$18,000 and the amount payable to the contractor under the contract is \$11,000, the subcontractor's charge for the related contract can not be for more than \$11,000. | 27 28 29 30 | | |
| | (c) | if the charge relates to money payable to another subcontractor under a higher subcontract—to the other subcontractor under the higher subcontract. | 31 32 33 | | |

| 111 | Subcontractor's charge valid although provision of the subcontract still to be complied with | | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | whie still | abcontractor's charge may be for money, the payment of ch is governed by a provision of the subcontract that is to be complied with, including, for example, the owing— | 3 4 5 6 | | |
| | | (a) | a provision establishing a procedure for the certification of the amount, quality or value of work that has been performed; | 7 8 9 | | |
| | | (b) | a provision establishing a procedure for the resolution of a dispute about the amount, quality or value of work that has been performed. | 10 11 12 | | |
| 112 | Da | mage | es etc. not covered by subcontractor's charge | 13 | | |
| | | A st | bcontractor's charge can not include the following— | 14 | | |
| | | (a) | damages for breach of contract or in tort; | 15 | | |
| | | (b) | an amount payable on the basis of an extra-contractual remedy, including, for example, as reasonable compensation for work done; | 16 17 18 | | |
| | | (c) | damages or other relief under another chapter or another Act; | 19 20 | | |
| | | (d) | damages or other relief under an Act of another State or the Commonwealth. | 21 22 | | |
| 113 | | | ey paid in reduction of contract price generally to subcontractor's charge | 23 24 | | |
| | (1) | the opaid | a subcontractor's charge, the amount of money payable to contractor under the contract is taken to include all money in reduction of the contract price to any person other than subcontractor claiming the charge, unless that money is | 25 26 27 28 29 | | |
| | | (a) | in good faith and not for the purpose of defeating or impairing a subcontractor's charge; and | 30 31 | | |

[s 114]

| | | (b) without contravening section 126. | 1 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------------|
| | (2) | Subsection (1) applies in relation to money payable to another subcontractor for a higher subcontract as if— | 2 3 |
| | | (a) a reference in the subsection to a contractor were a reference to the other subcontractor; and | 4 5 |
| | | (b) a reference in the subsection to the contract were a reference to the higher subcontract. | 6 7 |
| 114 | | signments etc. of no effect against subcontractors' arge | 8 9 |
| | (1) | An assignment, disposition or charge of any kind that is made or given by a contractor for money that is or is to become payable to the contractor under the contract has no effect against a subcontractor's charge. | 10 11 12 13 |
| | (2) | However, subsection (1) does not apply to an assignment, disposition or charge made or given by the contractor to the contractor's employees for wages payable to them in relation to the contract. | 14 15 16 17 |
| | (3) | Subject to this chapter, money that is, or is to become, payable to the contractor can not be attached or passed or charged by operation of law so as to defeat or impair a subcontractor's charge. | 18 19 20 21 |
| | (4) | Subsections (1) to (3) apply in relation to another subcontractor for a higher subcontract as if— | 22 23 |
| | | (a) a reference in the subsections to a contractor were a reference to the other subcontractor; and | 24 25 |
| | | (b) a reference in the subsections to the contract were a reference to the higher subcontract. | 26 27 |
| 115 | Ins | ufficient money available for claims | 28 |
| | (1) | This section applies if— | 29 |
| | | | |

[s 116]

| | | (a) | there are 2 or more subcontractor's charges made against a contractor for the same contract; and | 1 2 | | |
|----|---|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | (b) | the money that is, or is to become, payable to the contractor under the contract is insufficient to satisfy all of the subcontractor's charges for the contract in full. | 3 4 5 | | |
| | (2) | | total amount recoverable under the subcontractor's ges is reduced in proportion to the amounts of the ges. | 6 7 8 | | |
| | | Example— | | | | |
| | If there is a subcontractor's charge for \$5,000, another for \$10,000 the amount remaining to be paid to the contractor is only \$12,000, amount recoverable under the charges would be reduced to \$4,000 \$8,000 respectively. | | | | | |
| | (3) | that subcommone | money mentioned in subsection (1)(b) includes money is, or is to become, payable on the basis of a ontractor's charge on a security for the contract, including ey payable under 130 or under an order of the court under on 132. | 14 15 16 17 18 | | |
| | (4) | | ection (1) applies in relation to another subcontractor for the subcontract as if— | 19 20 | | |
| | | (a) | a reference in the subsections to a contractor were a reference to the other subcontractor; and | 21 22 | | |
| | | (b) | a reference in the subsections to the contract were a reference to the higher subcontract. | 23 24 | | |
| 16 | Ass | signm | nent and transmission of subcontractor's charge | 25 | | |
| | (1) | If the debt secured by a subcontractor's charge passes to another person on the death or bankruptcy of the person entitled to the charge, or otherwise by operation of law, the right to the charge passes with that debt. | | | | |
| | (2) | A subcontractor's charge may be assigned together with t debt secured by the charge. | | | | |

[s 117]

| 117 | No subcontractor's charges over money held in trust under a project bank account | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | No entitlement to a subcontractor's charge exists to the extent it relates to money held in trust under a project bank account. | | | |
| 118 | Limit of 1 claim for work | | | | |
| | (1) | A subcontractor may make more than 1 claim in relation to money that is payable, or is to become payable, to the subcontractor for subcontracted work, however— | | | |
| | | (a) each claim must be about a separate and distinguishable | | | |

(a) each claim must be about a separate and distinguishable
 9
 item of work done by the subcontractor under the
 10
 subcontract; and
 11

15

16

- (b) there must not be more than 1 claim about any 1 item. 12
- (2) A subcontractor's charge that is inconsistent with subsection 13
 (1) is of no effect and does not attach. 14

Part 3 Information to be given to subcontractor

| 119 | Request for information about building contract or security | | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|----------------|--|
| | (1) | If requested in writing by a subcontractor, the contractor must give the subcontractor the following information within 10 business days after the request is made— | | 19 20 21 | |
| | | (a) | the name of the person who engaged the contractor under the contract; | 22 23 | |
| | | (b) | the address of— | 24 | |
| | | | (i) the person's place of business; or | 25 | |
| | | | (ii) if the person does not have a place of business—the person's place of residence; | 26 27 | |

| [s | 120] |
|----|------|
|----|------|

| | | subcontractor to give a notice of claim to a person under | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-----|---|----------------------|
| | | (d) advice as to whether there are any securities in existence for the contract; | |
| | | | 5 7 |
| | | Maximum penalty—20 penalty units. | 3 |
| | (2) | subsection (1), the contractor tells the subcontractor of the existence of a security but does not give the name and address |) 10 11 12 |
| | (3) | engaged the contractor under the contract must give the subcontractor the name and address of the holder of the | 13 14 15 16 |
| | | Maximum penalty—20 penalty units. | 17 |
| | (4) | | 18 19 |
| | | | 20 21 |
| | | | 22 23 |
| 120 | Da | mages payable for failure to give information | 24 |
| | (1) | ·· · · | 25 26 |
| | (2) | damages that the subcontractor incurred as a consequence of 2 | 27 28 29 |
| | (3) | e · | 30 31 |

[s 121]

| | (4) | excu satis | a proceeding mentioned in subsection (3) the person is used from the liability under subsection (2) if the person affies the court that the person has a reasonable excuse for failure. | 1 2 3 4 |
|-------|------|---------------|---|----------------------|
| Part | 4 | | Claiming subcontractor's charge | 5 6 |
| Divis | sion | 1 | Preliminary | 7 |
| 121 | Ар | olica | tion of part | 8 |
| | (1) | subc the | s part applies if a subcontractor intends to claim a contractor's charge on money payable to the contractor for contract or to another subcontractor for a higher contract. | 9 10 11 12 |
| | (2) | | applying this part in relation to money payable to another contractor for a higher subcontract— | 13 14 |
| | | (a) | a reference in a provision to a contractor is taken to be a reference to the other subcontractor; and | 15 16 |
| | | (b) | a reference in a provision to the contract is taken to be a reference to the higher subcontract. | 17 18 |
| Divis | sion | 2 | Action by subcontractor | 19 |
| 122 | Not | tice c | of claim | 20 |
| | (1) | cont writ | claim a subcontractor's charge over money payable to the ractor under the contract, the subcontractor must give ten notice (a <i>notice of claim</i>) to the person obliged to pay money under the contract. | 21 22 23 24 |
| | (2) | The | notice of claim must be made in the approved form and— | 25 |
| | | (a) | state the amount of the claim; and | 26 |

| | (b) | include details of the work done by the subcontractor, certified as prescribed by a qualified person; and | 1 2 |
|------|-------|--|----------------|
| | (c) | include the other information prescribed by regulation. | 3 |
| (3) | | amount of the claim must be certified by a qualified on, as prescribed by regulation. | 4 5 |
| (4) | com | notice of claim may be given even if the work is not pleted, or payment of the money relating to the charge is yet due. | 6 7 8 |
| (5) | must | vever, if the work has been completed, the notice of claim t be given within 3 months after practical completion for work. | 9 10 11 |
| (6) | The | claim may relate only to— | 12 |
| | (a) | money payable to the subcontractor by the date the notice is given; and | 13 14 |
| | (b) | money to become payable to the subcontractor after the date the notice is given if the money is for work done by the subcontractor before that date. | 15 16 17 |
| (7) | charg | emove any doubt, it is declared that a subcontractor's ge on money payable under the contract includes a charge retention amount for the contract. | 18 19 20 |
| (8) | | e notice of claim relates only to a retention amount for the ract, the notice— | 21 22 |
| | (a) | may be given at any time while work under the contract is being performed; and | 23 24 |
| | (b) | must be given within 3 months after the expiration of the defects liability period for the contract. | 25 26 |
| (9) | secti | e notice of claim is not given in compliance with this on, the notice is of no effect and the subcontractor's ge does not attach. | 27 28 29 |
| (10) | In th | is section— | 30 |
| | qual | ified person see section 147(1). | 31 |
| | | | |

[s 123]

| 123 | Со | py of | notice of claim to contractor | 1 | |
|-----|---|--|---|----------------|--|
| | (1) | to a | s section applies if a subcontractor gives a notice of claim a person obliged to pay money to a contractor under a tract. | 2 3 4 | |
| | (2) | The | subcontractor must— | 5 | |
| | | (a) | give the contractor a copy of the notice of claim; and | 6 | |
| | | (b) | advise the contractor of the name and address of the person given the notice of claim. | 7 8 | |
| | (3) | (3) If the subcontractor does not comply with subsection (2), the notice is of no effect and the subcontractor's charge does not attach. | | | |
| 124 | Copy of notice of claim to the holder of a security | | | | |
| | (1) | This | s section applies if— | 13 | |
| | | (a) | a subcontractor gives a notice of claim to a person (the <i>recipient</i>) obliged to pay money to a contractor under a contract; and | 14 15 16 | |
| | | (b) | a person other than the recipient holds a security for the contract. | 17 18 | |
| | (2) | | subcontractor must give a copy of the notice of claim to person who holds the security. | 19 20 | |
| | (3) | subs | copy of the notice of claim is not given as required under section (2), the claimed subcontractor's charge does not ch to the security. | 21 22 23 | |
| | (4) | not | remove any doubt, it is declared that subsection (3) does affect a subcontractor's charge to the extent it otherwise ches under this chapter. | 24 25 26 | |
| 125 | Wit | thdra | wing a notice of claim | 27 | |
| | (1) | | abcontractor may at any time withdraw, wholly or partly, a ce of claim by giving notice of the withdrawal, in the | 28 29 | |

approved form, to the person to whom the subcontractor gave 1 the notice of claim. 2

(2) If a subcontractor withdraws, wholly or partly, a notice of 3 claim under subsection (1), the subcontractor must give a 4 copy of the notice of withdrawal to each of the persons to 5 whom the subcontractor gave a copy of the notice of claim.

Division 3 Action by person given notice of claim

7 8

9

126 Person given notice of claim must retain money

- This section applies if a notice of claim is given to a person under section 122 because the person is obliged to pay money to a contractor under a contract.
- (2) The person must retain a sufficient part of the money that is or 13 is to become payable by the person under the contract to 14 satisfy the claim until the court in which the claim is heard 15 makes an order about to whom, and in what way, the money is 16 to be paid.
- (3) If the person fails to retain the money as required under 18 subsection (2), the person is personally liable to pay to the 19 subcontractor the amount of the claim, not exceeding the 20 amount that the person is required to retain under subsection 21 (2).
- (4) However, the person may, at any time after the notice of claim
 is given to the person, pay into court the amount that the
 person is required to retain under subsection (2).
 25
- (5) An amount paid into court by a person under subsection (4)— 26
 - (a) may be paid out only under an order of the court; and 27
 - (b) discharges the person of all further liability relating to 28 the amount and of the costs of any proceeding in relation 29 to the amount.
 30

[s 127]

| 127 | | son given notice of claim must comply with request m security holder about s 130 or 131 | 1 2 |
|-------|------------|---|----------------|
| | (1) | This section applies if a subcontractor— | 3 |
| | | (a) gives a notice of claim to a person obliged to pay money to a contractor under a contract; and | 4 5 |
| | | (b) gives the holder of a security for the contract a copy of the notice of claim. | 6 7 |
| | (2) | The holder of the security may, in writing, ask the person for information the holder reasonably requires to comply with section 130 or 131. | 8 9 10 |
| | (3) | The person must comply with a request made under subsection (2) to the greatest practicable extent. | 11 12 |
| | (4) | Subsection (5) applies if— | 13 |
| | | (a) the person fails to comply with a request made under subsection (2); and | 14 15 |
| | | (b) because of the failure the security holder does not comply with section $130(1)$ or $131(1)$. | 16 17 |
| | (5) | The person, instead of the holder of the security, is personally liable to pay the subcontractor the amount the subcontractor is liable to be paid under section $130(2)$ or $131(2)$. | 18 19 20 |
| Divis | ion | 4 Action by contractor given copy of notice of claim | 21 22 |
| 128 | Cor [S1 | ntractor given copy of notice of claim must respond 1] | 23 24 |
| | (1) | This section applies if a subcontractor gives a contractor a copy of a notice of claim. | 25 26 |
| | (2) | The contractor must give both of the following persons a written response to the claim within 5 business days after the contractor is given the copy of the notice of claim— | 27 28 29 |

| | (| (a) t | he person given the notice of claim; | 1 |
|---------|------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| | (| (b) t | he subcontractor. | 2 |
| |] | Maxin | num penalty—20 penalty units. | 3 |
| (. | · · | The re and eit | sponse to the claim must be made in the approved form her— | 4 5 |
| | (| (a) a | ccept liability to pay the amount claimed; or | 6 |
| | (| . , | accept liability to pay an amount stated in the response, but otherwise dispute the claim; or | 7 8 |
| | (| (c) c | lispute the claim. | 9 |
| Divisio | on 5 | 5 | Payment of claim | 10 |
| 129 F | Payr | nent o | of amount claimed | 11 |
| () | 1) ′ | This se | ection applies if— | 12 |
| | | S | a subcontractor gives a notice of claim to a person under ection 122 because the person is obliged to pay money o a contractor under a contract; and | 13 14 15 |
| | (| | he subcontractor gives a copy of the notice of claim to a contractor under section 123; and | 16 17 |
| | (| | n the contractor's response to the claim under section 28, the contractor— | 18 19 |
| | | (| i) accepts liability to pay the amount claimed; or | 20 |
| | | (| ii) accepts liability to pay an amount stated in the response but otherwise disputes the claim. | 21 22 |
| (2 | 1 | to pay claim | he response to the claim, the contractor accepts liability the amount claimed, the person given the notice of must pay the subcontractor the amount the person is ed to retain. | 23 24 25 26 |
| (. | 1 | to pay | he response to the claim, the contractor accepts liability an amount stated in the response but otherwise disputes im, the person given the notice of claim must pay the | 27 28 29 |

[s 130]

| | | ontractor the amount the person is required to retain, up e amount stated in the response. | 1 2 | | | |
|-----|---------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| (4) | comp made | ever, the person given the notice of claim is required to ply with subsection (2) or (3) only if, after payment is e under that subsection, the retained amount will be equal more than the unsatisfied amount. | 3 4 5 6 | | | |
| (5) | disch amou | A payment made by a person in compliance with this section discharges the person of all further liability relating to the amount paid and of the costs of any proceeding relating to the amount paid. | | | | |
| (6) | In th | is section— | 11 | | | |
| | retai | <i>ned amount</i> means the total of— | 12 | | | |
| | (a) | all amounts still retained by a person under section 126(2); and | 13 14 | | | |
| | (b) | all amounts paid into court by a person under section 126(4). | 15 16 | | | |
| | for y | <i>tisfied amount</i> means the total of all amounts of claims which a notice of claim has been given, other than unts that— | 17 18 19 | | | |
| | (a) | have been satisfied by payment under subsection (2) or (3); or | 20 21 | | | |
| | (b) | are the subject of a notice of claim that has been withdrawn. | 22 23 | | | |
| | | ecurity for benefit of subcontractor if contractor liability for all claims | 24 25 | | | |
| (1) | This | section applies if— | 26 | | | |
| | (a) | a subcontractor gives a notice of claim to a person under section 122 because the person is obliged to pay money to a contractor under a contract; and | 27 28 29 | | | |
| | (b) | the subcontractor gives a copy of the notice of claim to the contractor under section 123; and | 30 31 | | | |

[s 130]

| | (c) | in the contractor's response to the claim under section 128, the contractor accepts liability to pay the amount claimed; and | 1 2 3 |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|--|
| | (d) | the unsatisfied amount for the contract is more than the retained amount for the contract. | 4 5 |
| (2) | The | holder of a security for the contract must— | 6 |
| | (a) | retain the security until a court in which a subcontractor's claim is heard makes an order under section 132 about enforcing the charge over the security; or | 7 8 9 10 |
| | (b) | instead of retaining the security— | 11 |
| | | (i) if the security is held as an amount of money—pay the amount, up to the difference amount for the contract, to the subcontractor or subcontractors to whom the acceptance of liability relates; or | 12 13 14 15 |
| | | (ii) if the security is not held as an amount of money but may be converted into an amount of money—convert the security, wholly or partly, into an amount of money and pay the amount, up to the difference amount for the contract, to the subcontractor or subcontractors to whom the acceptance of liability relates. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 |
| (3) | subse subce exter chap | he holder of the security does not comply with ection (2), the holder is personally liable to pay to a contractor the amount of the subcontractor's claim to the nt that the security would have been capable under this oter, if the holder had complied with the subsection, of fying the claim. | 23 24 25 26 27 28 |
| (4) | the h paid | ayment of an amount under subsection (2)(b) discharges nolder of the security of all further liability for the amount and of the costs of any proceeding in relation to the unt paid. | 29 30 31 32 |
| (5) | from | sections (2) and (3) do not stop the holder of the security a exercising an entitlement to use the security for securing performance of the contract, including by keeping control | 33 34 35 |

[s 131]

| | | he security until the security would be required to be endered, wholly or partly, if this section did not apply. | 1 2 |
|--------|-------------------|--|------------------|
| (6 | the inclu | rovision of the contract, or of another arrangement, about security, including a provision of the security itself, and uding a provision providing for the surrender, wholly or ly, of the security, is of no effect to the extent it purports— | 3 4 5 6 |
| | (a) | to stop the holder of the security from complying with subsection (2); or | 7 8 |
| | (b) | to operate to the detriment of a person if the holder complies with subsection (2). | 9 10 |
| (7 |) In th | is section— | 11 |
| | whice | erence amount, for a contract, means the amount by the unsatisfied amount for the contract is more than the ined amount for the contract. | 12 13 14 |
| | reta | <i>ined amount</i> , for a contract, means the total of— | 15 |
| | (a) | all amounts a person is retaining under section 126(1) for the contract; and | 16 17 |
| | (b) | all amounts a person has paid into court under section 126(4) for the contract; and | 18 19 |
| | (c) | all amounts the holder of a security for the contract has paid to a subcontractor under subsection (2)(b) in relation to the security. | 20 21 22 |
| | amo | <i>atisfied amount</i> , for a contract, means the total of all unts of claims for the contract for which a notice of claim been given, other than amounts that have been— | 23 24 25 |
| | (a) | satisfied by payment under section 126(2) or (3); or | 26 |
| | (b) | the subject of a notice of claim that has been withdrawn. | 27 |
| U d | se of s oes no | security for benefit of subcontractor if contractor t accept liability for all claims | 28 29 |
| (1 |) This | section applies if— | 30 |
| | | | |

| | (a) | a subcontractor gives a notice of claim to a person under section 122 because the person is obliged to pay money to a contractor under a contract; and | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | (b) | the subcontractor gives a copy of the notice of claim to the contractor under section 123; and | 4 5 |
| | (c) | in the contractor's response to the claim under section 128, the contractor disputes the claim (does not accept liability to pay the amount claimed); and | 6 7 8 |
| | (d) | the unsatisfied amount for the contract is more than the retained amount for the contract. | 9 10 |
| (2) | The | holder of a security for the contract must— | 11 |
| | (a) | retain the security until a court in which a subcontractor's claim is heard makes an order under section 132 about enforcing the charge over the security; or | 12 13 14 15 |
| | (b) | instead of retaining the security— | 16 |
| | | (i) if the security is held as an amount of money—pay the amount, up to the difference amount for the contract, into court; or | 17 18 19 |
| | | (ii) if the security is not held as an amount of money but may be converted into an amount of money—convert the security, wholly or partly, into an amount of money and pay the amount, up to the difference amount for the contract, into court. | 20 21 22 23 24 |
| (3) | subs subc exter chap | he holder of the security does not comply with bection (2), the holder is personally liable to pay the contractor the amount of the subcontractor's claim to the nt that the security would have been capable under this oter, if the holder had complied with the subsection, of fying the claim. | 25 26 27 28 29 30 |
| (4) | the h paid | ayment of an amount under subsection (2)(b) discharges nolder of the security of all further liability for the amount and of the costs of any proceeding in relation to the unt paid. | 31 32 33 34 |

[s 131]

| (5) | from the p of th | sections (2) and (3) do not stop the holder of the security a exercising an entitlement to use the security for securing performance of the contract, including by keeping control he security until the security would be required to be endered, wholly or partly, if this section did not apply. | 1 2 3 4 5 | | |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| (6) | the s inclu | rovision of the contract, or of another arrangement, about security, including a provision of the security itself, and adding a provision providing for the surrender, wholly or y, of the security, is of no effect to the extent it purports— | 6 7 8 9 | | |
| | (a) | to stop the holder of the security from complying with subsection (2); or | 10 11 | | |
| | (b) | to operate to the detriment of a person if the holder complies with subsection (2). | 12 13 | | |
| (7) | | amount paid into court under subsection (2)(b) may be out only under an order of the court. | 14 15 | | |
| (8) | In th | is section— | 16 | | |
| | whic | <i>rence amount</i> , for a contract, means the amount by ch the unsatisfied amount for the contract is more than the ned amount for the contract. | 17 18 19 | | |
| | <i>retained amount</i> , for a contract, means the total of— | | | | |
| | (a) | all amounts a person is retaining under section 126(2) for the contract; and | 21 22 | | |
| | (b) | all amounts a person has paid into court under section 126(4) for the contract; and | 23 24 | | |
| | (c) | all amounts the holder of a security for the contract has paid into court under subsection (2)(b) in relation to the security. | 25 26 27 | | |
| | <i>unsatisfied amount</i> , for a contract, means the total of all amounts of claims of charge for the contract for which a notice of claim has been given, other than amounts that have been— | | | | |
| | (a) | satisfied by payment under section $126(2)$ or (3) ; or | 32 | | |
| | (b) | the subject of a notice of claim that has been withdrawn. | 33 | | |

[s 132]

| 132 | Au | thority of court for security | 1 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| | (1) | This section applies if the holder of a security for a contract— | 2 |
| | | (a) is retaining the security under section 130(2)(a) or 131(2)(a) for a subcontractor's charge; or | 3 4 |
| | | (b) has paid an amount for the security into court under section 131(2)(b) for a subcontractor's charge. | 5 6 |
| | (2) | The court may make the order it considers appropriate for enforcing the subcontractor's charge over the security, including an order for realising the security. | 7 8 9 |
| | (3) | However, the court may make an order for realising the security only if the holder of the security is no longer entitled, under any contract or other arrangement about the security, including under the security itself, to use the security— | 10 11 12 13 |
| | | (a) for securing the performance of the contract; or | 14 |
| | | (b) in some other way provided for in the contract. | 15 |
| | (4) | Without limiting the orders the court may make under subsection (2), the court may order the holder of the security to produce the security to the court. | 16 17 18 |
| | (5) | A precondition or expiry provision for the security is of no effect to the extent that the provision purports to stop the realisation of a security under subsection (2). | 19 20 21 |
| | (6) | In this section— | 22 |
| | | <i>expiry provision</i> , for a security, means a provision of a contract or another arrangement about the security, including a provision of the security itself, under which the security stops, wholly or partly, having effect. | 23 24 25 26 |
| | | <i>precondition provision</i> , for a security, means a provision of a contract or another arrangement about the security, including a provision of the security itself, stating the circumstances that are to apply before the holder of the security may exercise an entitlement to use the security for securing the performance of a contract. | 27 28 29 30 31 32 |

[s 133]

| 133 | Particular subcontractor securities of no effect | | | | |
|------|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | To the extent that something is given by or for a subcontractor for securing, wholly or partly, the performance by a contractor of the contractor's contract it is of no effect. | 2 3 4 | | |
| Part | 5 | Enforcing subcontractor's charge | 5 6 | | |
| 134 | Rec | covering amount claimed | 7 | | |
| | (1) | This section applies if— | 8 | | |
| | | (a) a subcontractor gives a notice of claim to a person under section 122 because the person is obliged to pay money to a contractor under a contract; and | 9 10 11 | | |
| | | (b) the person does not pay, or make satisfactory arrangements for paying, the subcontractor the amount claimed. | 12 13 14 | | |
| | (2) | The subcontractor may recover the amount claimed from the person, as a debt owing to the subcontractor, in any court of competent jurisdiction. | 15 16 17 | | |
| | (3) | Without limiting the arrangements a person may make for paying a subcontractor an amount claimed, a person makes satisfactory arrangements for paying an amount claimed if the person pays into court the amount the person is required to retain under section 129. | 18 19 20 21 22 | | |
| 135 | | orcing subcontractor's charge on behalf of other ocontractors | 23 24 | | |
| | (1) | An action to enforce a subcontractor's charge under this chapter may be brought by or on behalf of any number of subcontractors claiming subcontractor's charges. | 25 26 27 | | |

[s 136]

| | (2) | subcontra | ction brought by a subcontractor to enforce a actor's charge is deemed to be also brought on behalf other subcontractor— | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-----|---------------|---|----------------------|
| | | (a) wh | o has given a notice of claim under 122; and | 4 |
| | | (b) wh and | ose charge has not been extinguished under 136(3); | 5 6 |
| | | | o becomes a party to the action in accordance with <i>iform Civil Procedure Rules 1999</i> and subsection (3). | 7 8 |
| | (3) | subcontra | to the <i>Uniform Civil Procedure Rules 1999</i> , a actor may become a party at any time before the date d for the hearing or any adjournment of the hearing. | 9 10 11 |
| 136 | Pro | ceeding | s for subcontractor's charges | 12 |
| | (1) | A procee | ding for a subcontractor's charge must— | 13 |
| | | (a) be | started within— | 14 |
| | | (i) | if the claim is for the retention amount only—4 months after the balance of the retention amount is payable; and | 15 16 17 |
| | | (ii) | otherwise—1 month after notice of the claim is given under section 122 to the person by whom the money is payable; and | 18 19 20 |
| | | (b) be | brought by way of action. | 21 |
| | (2) | the subc | ceeding for a subcontractor's charge, it is sufficient if ontractor proves that the charge attached to money or a security in existence on any date before the date g. | 22 23 24 25 |
| | (3) | | ntractor's charge is extinguished if the proceedings to t are not started as required under subsection (1). | 26 27 |
| 137 | Cla | ims of cl | narge relating to retention amount not limited | 28 |
| | | | ve any doubt, it is declared that, for a subcontractor's lating only to a retention amount— | 29 30 |

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 4 Subcontractors' charges Part 6 Protection against subcontractor's charge

[s 138]

| | (a) | the charge to which the subcontractor is entitled is not limited to merely a charge on a retention amount; and | 1 2 |
|--------|--------|---|----------------|
| | (b) | the charge to which the subcontractor is entitled is not limited to merely a charge on a security that has been exchanged for, or is held instead of, a retention amount. | 3 4 5 |
| Part 6 | | Protection against | 6 |
| | | subcontractor's charge | 7 |
| 138 W | 'hen p | erson prejudicially affected by a claim | 8 |
| | prej | nout limiting the circumstances in which a person may be udicially affected by a claim of a subcontractor's charge, a on is taken to be prejudicially affected by the claim if— | 9 10 11 |
| | (a) | because of the claim— | 12 |
| | | (i) the payment of an amount to which the person is entitled is delayed or otherwise affected; or | 13 14 |
| | | (ii) the release of a security for a contract given by or for the person is delayed or otherwise affected; and | 15 16 |
| | (b) | the person is the contractor or a subcontractor for a higher subcontract; and | 17 18 |
| | (c) | under the contract or higher subcontract, the person has already paid another person an amount for work the subject of the claim. | 19 20 21 |
| 139 A | pplica | tion to court by person prejudicially affected | 22 |
| (1) | ofa | erson who alleges to be prejudicially affected by a claim a subcontractor's charge may apply to the any court of petent jurisdiction for an order that— | 23 24 25 |
| | (a) | the claim be cancelled; or | 26 |
| | (b) | the effect of the claim be modified. | 27 |

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017

Chapter 4 Subcontractors' charges

Part 7 Miscellaneous

[s 140]

The court must hear and determine the application summarily (2)1 and may make such order as it considers appropriate. 2

140 Vexatious claims

- (1)A person who vexatiously, or without reasonable grounds, gives a notice of claim to another person is liable to pay to a person prejudicially affected by the claim an amount for the damages the person incurs because of the claim.
- 8 (2)Without limiting subsection (1), a person gives a notice of a claim without reasonable grounds if the person knows, or 9 ought reasonably to know, that the amount of the claim 10 unreasonably exceeds the amount actually payable to the 11 person. 12
- (3) Damages mentioned in subsection (1) must be decided by a 13 court on an application by the person prejudicially affected. 14

Part 7 Miscellaneous

141 Effect of payment made under order of the court

A payment of money by a person to another person in 17 compliance with an order of a court made under this chapter 18 is, to the extent of the amount paid, a sufficient discharge of 19 the person's liability to pay the money to another person who, 20if not for the order, would have been entitled to receive 21 payment of that money. 22

142 **Court jurisdiction**

Claims and all other matters arising under this chapter 24 between a person claiming a subcontractor's charge and any 25 other person alleged to be liable to pay an amount claimed or 26 otherwise interested in money that may be affected by a claim 27 of a subcontractor's charge and between persons claiming a 28 subcontractor's charge may be heard, determined and 29

15

16

3

4

5

6

- 23

[s 143]

enforced by proceedings under this chapter in a court of 1 competent jurisdiction. 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

15

143 Consolidation of actions

If separate actions are brought under this chapter against the same person, or against several persons in relation to the whole or any part of the work required to be carried out under the same contract, the court may order those actions be consolidated on the terms the court considers appropriate.

144 Power to proceed in absence of person against whom proceedings brought

The court may proceed to hear and determine an action or a11dispute in the absence of any person to whom an originating12process or application is directed on proof on oath of the13service of the originating process or application.14

145 Costs

Costs of proceedings under this chapter as between party and16party are at the discretion of the court.17

| 146 | Appeal | 18 |
|-----|--|----------------|
| | An appeal lies from a decision of the court given in any proceeding under this chapter as if it were a decision given in a proceeding brought otherwise than under this chapter. | 19 20 21 |
| 147 | Qualified persons | 22 |

| (1) | A person is a <i>qualified person</i> for the purpose of certifying a | 23 |
|-----|---|----|
| | notice of claim under section 122 if the person is- | 24 |

- (a) an architect registered under the *Architects Act 2002*; or 25
- (b) a registered professional engineer under the 26 *Professional Engineers Act 2002*; or 27

[s 148]

| | | (c) | a person licensed under the <i>Queensland Building and</i> <i>Construction Commission Act 1991</i> to carry out or supervise work of the type to which the claim relates; or | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | (d) | a quantity surveyor who is a member of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors; or | 4 5 |
| | | (e) | a person having expert knowledge of the work to which the claim relates and who is accepted in a particular case as a qualified person by the contractor and subcontractor. | 6 7 8 9 |
| | (2) | | erson must not give a certificate for a claim that relates to work if the person— | 10 11 |
| | | (a) | performed any of the work; or | 12 |
| | | (b) | has a direct or indirect financial interest in the work. | 13 |
| | (3) | subs | person gives a certificate for a claim in contravention of ection (2), the claim is of no effect and the relevant contractor's charge does not attach. | 14 15 16 |
| | (4) | finar | erson who gives a certificate for a claim does not have a neural interest in the work only because the person is paid a for giving the certificate. | 17 18 19 |
| | (5) | civil unle | erson who gives a certificate for a claim does not incur liability by reason only of the giving of the certificate ss the person is convicted of fraud in relation to giving the ficate. | 20 21 22 23 |
| 148 | Rig | jht to | recover debt generally preserved | 24 |
| | | noth debt actic judg not | ess otherwise expressly provided for under this chapter, ing in this chapter affects the right of a person to whom a is due and owing for work done to maintain a personal on to recover the debt against the person liable for it, and a ment obtained by the plaintiff in any action brought does affect a charge or other right to which the plaintiff is led under this chapter. | 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 |

[s 149]

| Chapte | r 5 Administration | 1 |
|----------|---|--------------|
| Part 1 | Registry and staff | 2 |
| Division | 1 Registry | 3 |
| 149 Reg | istry | 4 |
| (1) | The Adjudication Registry (the <i>registry</i>) established under the repealed <i>Building and Construction Industry Payments Act 2004</i> is continued. | 5 6 7 |
| (2) | The registry consists of the registrar and those employees (<i>registry staff</i>) of the employing office that are assigned to the registry. | 8 9 10 |
| (3) | The role of the registry staff is limited to assisting the registrar perform his or her functions or exercise a power. | 11 12 |
| (4) | Only registry staff may assist the registrar perform his or her functions or exercise a power. | 13 14 |
| (5) | In this section— | 15 |
| | <i>employing office</i> see the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , schedule 2. | 16 17 |
| Division | 2 Registrar | 18 |
| 150 Adj | udication registrar | 19 |
| (1) | There is to be an Adjudication Registrar (the <i>registrar</i>). | 20 |
| (2) | The registrar is appointed by the Governor in Council. | 21 |
| (3) | A person is eligible for appointment as the registrar only if the person— | 22 23 |

| | | (a) | is eligible for admission in the legal profession under the <i>Legal Profession Act 2007</i> , section 30; and | 1 2 |
|-----|-----|-------|---|----------------|
| | | (b) | has particular knowledge and experience of public administration or other matters of substantial relevance to the functions of the registrar. | 3 4 5 |
| | | Exam | ples of other matters for paragraph (b)— | 6 |
| | | | e application of laws relating to building or dispute resolution occsses | 7 8 |
| | (4) | | commissioner may appoint a person to act as registrar for riod of not more than 6 months— | 9 10 |
| | | (a) | during a vacancy in the office; or | 11 |
| | | (b) | during any period, or all periods, when the registrar is absent from duty or, for another reason, can not perform the duties of the office. | 12 13 14 |
| | (5) | | registrar is appointed under this Act and not the <i>Public ice Act</i> 2008. | 15 16 |
| | (6) | The | registrar is an employee of the employing office. | 17 |
| | (7) | In th | is section— | 18 |
| | | - | <i>loying office</i> see the <i>Queensland Building and struction Commission Act 1991</i> , schedule 2. | 19 20 |
| 151 | Dis | quali | fication from appointment | 21 |
| | | - | erson is disqualified from being appointed as the registrar e person—— | 22 23 |
| | | (a) | has a recorded conviction, other than a spent conviction, for an indictable offence; or | 24 25 |
| | | (b) | is, or has been, convicted of an offence against this Act; or | 26 27 |
| | | (c) | is an insolvent under administration within the meaning of the Corporations Act, section 9; or | 28 29 |
| | | (d) | is not able to manage a corporation because of the Corporations Act, part 2D.6; or | 30 31 |

[s 152]

| | | (e) | is a member of the board within the meaning of the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act</i> 1991; or | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-----|--------|--|----------------|
| | | (f) | is a person engaged by the commission under a contract to provide advice or a particular service. | 4 5 |
| 152 | Ter | m of | appointment | 6 |
| | (1) | | registrar holds office for the term stated in the person's pintment as registrar. | 7 8 |
| | (2) | The | stated term must not be more than 3 years. | 9 |
| | (3) | The | registrar may be reappointed. | 10 |
| 153 | Со | nditio | ons of appointment | 11 |
| | | | registrar is to be paid the remuneration and allowances ded by the Governor in Council. | 12 13 |
| 154 | Re | gistra | ar's functions and powers | 14 |
| | (1) | | registrar is responsible for managing the registry and the inistration of the registry. | 15 16 |
| | (2) | The | registrar has the following functions— | 17 |
| | | (a) | referring adjudication applications to adjudicators; | 18 |
| | | (b) | keeping a register containing details of adjudicators (the <i>adjudicator register</i>); | 19 20 |
| | | (c) | ensuring the adjudicator register is available for inspection by a person— | 21 22 |
| | | | (i) if a regulation prescribes a fee for the inspection— on payment of the fee prescribed; or | 23 24 |
| | | | (ii) otherwise—without charge; | 25 |
| | | (d) | supplying a certificate as to the correctness of a matter in the adjudicator register to a person paying the fee prescribed by regulation for the certificate; | 26 27 28 |

| | | (e) keeping and publishing records of decisions l adjudicators; | by 1 2 |
|-----|-----|--|-------------|
| | | (f) keeping account of fees paid or payable to the registra | r; 3 |
| | | (g) collecting statistical data and other information releva to the administration of the registry for the commissioner's report to the Minister under section 157; | he 5 |
| | | (h) administering the continuing professional developme requirements prescribed by regulation for adjudicators | |
| | | (i) making a code of conduct for adjudicators; | 10 |
| | | (j) providing an advisory service to consumers about the role of the registry or the adjudication process; | he 11 12 |
| | | (k) reporting to the commissioner about the administration of the registry; | on 13 14 |
| | | (1) performing another function given under this Act another Act. | or 15 16 |
| | (3) | The registrar has the powers reasonably necessary to perfor the registrar's functions. | rm 17 18 |
| | (4) | The registrar must perform the registrar's functions an exercise the registrar's powers impartially and transparently. | |
| | (5) | The commissioner must not direct the registrar in performing function mentioned in subsection $(2)(a)$, (d) or (e) . | ng 21 22 |
| 155 | Reg | strar's policy | 23 |
| | (1) | The registrar may make a policy about the administration chapter 3 or this chapter. | of 24 25 |
| | (2) | However, the policy does not take effect until approved l regulation. | by 26 27 |
| | (3) | The commissioner must— | 28 |
| | | (a) publish the policy on the commission's website; and | 29 |
| | | | |

[s 156]

| | | (b) (c) | keep copies of the policy available for inspection, free of charge, at the commission's office when the office is open to the public; and if asked, advise where copies of the policy may be obtained. | 1 2 3 4 5 |
|-------|------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| 156 | Dele | egati | on by registrar | 6 |
| | | Act of | registrar may delegate the registrar's powers under this or another Act to an appropriately qualified member of egistry staff. | 7 8 9 |
| Divis | ion | 3 | Other matters | 10 |
| 157 | Anr | nual r | eport on operation of chapter and registry | 11 |
| | (1) | than | oon as practicable after each financial year, but not later 30 September, the commissioner must give the Minister a rt including— | 12 13 14 |
| | | (a) | a review of the operation of chapter 3 and the registry during the preceding financial year; and | 15 16 |
| | | (b) | proposals for improving the operation of, and forecasts of the workload of, the registry in the present financial year. | 17 18 19 |
| | (2) | The report | report may be included in the commission's annual rt. | 20 21 |
| | (3) | repor | ss the report is included in the commission's annual rt, the Minister must table a copy of the report in the slative Assembly within 14 sitting days after receiving eport. | 22 23 24 25 |
| | (4) | In thi | is section— | 26 |
| | | | <i>tal report</i> means an annual report prepared under the <i>ncial Accountability Act 2009</i> , section 63. | 27 28 |

| Part 2 | Adjudicators | | 1 |
|----------|--------------|--|----------------------|
| Division | 1 | Preliminary | 2 |
| 158 De | finitio | ons for chapter | 3 |
| | In th | nis chapter— | 4 |
| | acce | epted representations see section 172(2). | 5 |
| | adju | udicated amount see section 88(1). | 6 |
| | adju | udication application see section 79(1). | 7 |
| | plea | <i>viction</i> means a finding of guilt, or the acceptance of a a of guilty, by a court, whether or not a conviction is orded. | 8 9 10 |
| | anot prov | <i>responding law</i> means a law applying, or that applied, in ther State, the Commonwealth or a foreign country that vides, or provided, for the same matter as this part or a vision of this part. | 11 12 13 14 |
| | - | <i>rmation notice</i> , for a decision of the registrar under this , is a written notice stating— | 15 16 |
| | (a) | the decision; and | 17 |
| | (b) | the reasons for the decision; and | 18 |
| | (c) | that the person to whom the notice is given may have the decision reviewed within 28 days; and | 19 20 |
| | (d) | how the person may have the decision reviewed. | 21 |
| | orig | <i>inal decision</i> see section 177(1). | 22 |
| | рауг | ment claim means a claim mentioned in section 75. | 23 |
| | prop | posed action see section 171(3)(a). | 24 |
| | revi | ew decision see section 178(2). | 25 |
| | revi | ew notice see section 178(3). | 26 |
| | shov | w cause notice see section 171(2). | 27 |

[s 159]

| | | shov | v caus | se period see section 171(3)(e). | 1 |
|------|------|--------|------------------|---|----------------------|
| | | spen | t con | viction means a conviction— | 2 |
| | | (a) | Law | which the rehabilitation period under the <i>Criminal</i> (<i>Rehabilitation of Offenders</i>) Act 1986 has expired er that Act; and | 3 4 5 |
| | | (b) | that Act. | is not revived as prescribed by section 11 of that | 6 7 |
| Divi | sion | 2 | | Registration of adjudicators | 8 |
| 159 | Ар | plicat | tion f | or registration as adjudicator | 9 |
| | (1) | | ndivic dicato | lual may apply to the registrar for registration as an or. | 10 11 |
| | (2) | The | applic | cation— | 12 |
| | | (a) | mus | t be— | 13 |
| | | | (i) | in the approved form; and | 14 |
| | | | (ii) | signed by or for the applicant; and | 15 |
| | | | (iii) | accompanied by the fee prescribed by regulation for the application; and | 16 17 |
| | | (b) | mus | t state the following— | 18 |
| | | | (i) | the name and address of the applicant; | 19 |
| | | | (ii) | an address in Queensland for service of documents; | 20 21 |
| | | | (iii) | the experience and qualifications of the applicant, relevant to deciding adjudication applications; | 22 23 |
| | | | (iv) | other details, required in the approved form for the application, to enable the registrar to decide whether the applicant is a suitable person to be registered as an adjudicator. | 24 25 26 27 |
| | | | | | |

| | | | | [s 160] | |
|-----|-----|--------|--------|--|----------------|
| 160 | Co | nside | eratio | on of application | 1 |
| | (1) | | - | rar must consider the application and either grant, or grant, the application. | 2 3 |
| | (2) | satis | - | trar may grant the application only if the registrar is he applicant is a suitable person to be registered as cator. | 4 5 6 |
| 161 | Su | itabil | ity of | person to be registered | 7 |
| | (1) | - | | is not eligible to be registered as an adjudicator person holds— | 8 9 |
| | | (a) | an a | djudication qualification; or | 10 |
| | | (b) | | her qualification that the registrar considers to be valent to an adjudication qualification. | 11 12 |
| | (2) | regi | stered | ng whether an applicant is a suitable person to be as an adjudicator, the registrar may have regard to ring matters— | 13 14 15 |
| | | (a) | whe | ther the person— | 16 |
| | | | (i) | has a conviction for a relevant offence, other than a spent conviction; or | 17 18 |
| | | | (ii) | held a registration under this part, or a licence or registration under a corresponding law, that was suspended or cancelled; or | 19 20 21 |
| | | | (iii) | has been refused registration under this part or a licence or registration under a corresponding law; or | 22 23 24 |
| | | | (iv) | is an insolvent under administration within the meaning of the Corporations Act, section 9; or | 25 26 |
| | | | (v) | is competent to adjudicate matters under chapter 3; or | 27 28 |
| | | (b) | | ther the person's registration with a professional ociation was cancelled because of disciplinary on; | 29 30 31 |

| | (c) | the experience and qualifications of the person; | 1 |
|-----|---------------|---|----------------------|
| | (d) | the matters stated in the application for registration under section 159; | 2 3 |
| | (e) | anything else relevant to the person's ability to perform the person's functions as an adjudicator. | 4 5 |
| (3) | In th | is section— | 6 |
| | body indiv | <i>dication qualification</i> means a qualification issued by a prescribed by regulation to an individual stating that the idual has achieved an adjudication competency standard cribed by regulation. | 7 8 9 10 |
| | relev | ant offence means— | 11 |
| | (a) | an indictable offence, other than an indictable offence that is taken to be a simple offence under the Criminal Code, section 659; or | 12 13 14 |
| | (b) | an offence against this Act; or | 15 |
| | (c) | an offence against a corresponding law; or | 16 |
| | (d) | an offence against the <i>Queensland Building and</i> <i>Construction Commission Act 1991</i> or a law of another State or the Commonwealth that provides for the same matter as that Act or a provision of that Act; or | 17 18 19 20 |
| | (e) | an offence against the repealed <i>Domestic Building</i> <i>Contracts Act 2000</i> or a law of another State or the Commonwealth that provides for the same matter as that Act or a provision of that Act; or | 21 22 23 24 |
| | (f) | an offence, relating to the provision of services as an adjudicator, against a law applying, or that applied, in the State, the Commonwealth, another State or a foreign country. | 25 26 27 28 |
| Rec | quest | for further information | 29 |

 The registrar may, by written notice given to the applicant, require the applicant to give the registrar further information 31

| | | | document the registrar reasonably requires to decide the ication. | 1 2 |
|-----|-----|--------------|--|----------------------|
| | (2) | The | requirement— | 3 |
| | | (a) | must state the period, of at least 28 days, within which the applicant must give the registrar the information or document; or | 4 5 6 |
| | | (b) | may require the information or document be verified by statutory declaration. | 7 8 |
| | (3) | | registrar may, before the end of the stated period, extend ime for complying with the requirement. | 9 10 |
| | (4) | requ appl | ess the registrar extends the time for comply with the irement, the applicant is taken to have withdrawn the ication if he or she does not comply with the requirement the stated period. | 11 12 13 14 |
| 163 | Dee | cisior | n on application for registration | 15 |
| | (1) | | e registrar decides to grant the application, the registrar t issue a certificate of registration to the applicant. | 16 17 |
| | (2) | regis | he registrar decides to impose conditions on the stration, the registrar must immediately give the applicant information notice for the decision. | 18 19 20 |
| | (3) | regis | e registrar decides to refuse to grant the application, the strar must immediately give the applicant an information ce for the decision. | 21 22 23 |
| 164 | Ter | m of | registration | 24 |
| | | the o | istration as an adjudicator becomes effective on the day certificate of registration is issued or on the day of the stration's renewal and ends either— | 25 26 27 |
| | | (a) | 3 years after that day; or | 28 |
| | | (b) | on the earlier day decided by the registrar and stated in the certificate of registration. | 29 30 |

[s 165]

| 165 | Conditions of registration | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | (1) | | 2 3 | | | | | |
| | | (a) the adjudicator must comply with this chapter; | 4 | | | | | |
| | | | 5 6 | | | | | |
| | | appropriate to give effect to this chapter and that are stated in the certificate of registration or in an | 7 8 9 10 | | | | | |
| | (2) | Conditions may be imposed under subsection (1)(b)— | 11 | | | | | |
| | | | 12 13 | | | | | |
| | | are necessary to ensure that an adjudicator effectively | 14 15 16 | | | | | |
| | (3) | | 17 18 | | | | | |
| | | | 19 20 | | | | | |
| | | received by the adjudicator or the later day stated in the | 21 22 23 | | | | | |
| 166 | Foi | rm of certificate of registration | 24 | | | | | |
| | | 6 | 25 26 | | | | | |
| | | (a) the adjudicator's name; | 27 | | | | | |
| | | (b) the day the registration becomes effective; | 28 | | | | | |
| | | (c) the day the registration expires; | 29 | | | | | |
| | | (d) the registration number; | 30 | | | | | |

| | | (e) | the registration conditions. | 1 |
|--------|-----|--------|---|----------------|
| Divisi | on | 3 | Renewals of registrations of adjudicators | 2 3 |
| 167 | Арр | olicat | ions for renewal of registration | 4 |
| (| (1) | | djudicator may apply to the registrar for the renewal of djudicator's registration. | 5 6 |
| (| (2) | | application must be made at least 1 month before the tration ends and must— | 7 8 |
| | | (a) | be in the approved form; and | 9 |
| | | (b) | be signed by or for the applicant; and | 10 |
| | | (c) | be accompanied by the fee prescribed by regulation for the application. | 11 12 |
| (| (3) | | registrar must consider the application and renew, or be to renew, the registration. | 13 14 |
| (| (4) | | regard to the matters mentioned in section 161(2). | 15 16 |
| (| (5) | The | registrar must not renew the registration if— | 17 |
| | | (a) | the applicant would not be eligible to be registered as an adjudicator under section $161(1)$; or | 18 19 |
| | | (b) | the applicant has not completed the required continuing professional development prescribed under section 165(1). | 20 21 22 |
| (| (6) | | e registrar decides to refuse to renew the registration, the trar must give the applicant an information notice for the sion. | 23 24 25 |
| (| (7) | regis | he registrar decides to impose conditions on the tration, the registrar must give the applicant an mation notice for the decision. | 26 27 28 |
| (| (8) | A reg | gistration may be renewed by— | 29 |

168

| | (a) | endorsing the existing certificate of registration; or | 1 |
|-----|--------------|--|----------------------|
| | (b) | cancelling the existing certificate and issuing another certificate. | 2 3 |
| Re | quest | t for further information | 4 |
| (1) | requ or a | registrar may, by written notice given to the applicant, ire the applicant to give the registrar further information document the registrar reasonably requires to decide the ication. | 5 6 7 8 |
| (2) | The | requirement— | 9 |
| | (a) | must state the period, of at least 28 days, within which the applicant must give the registrar the information or document; or | 10 11 12 |
| | (b) | may require the information or document be verified by statutory declaration. | 13 14 |
| (3) | | registrar may, before the end of the stated period, extend ime for complying with the requirement. | 15 16 |
| (4) | requ appl | ess the registrar extends the time for comply with the irement, the applicant is taken to have withdrawn the ication if he or she does not comply with the requirement in the stated period. | 17 18 19 20 |
| | | ation taken to be in force while application for is considered | 21 22 |
| (1) | regis wou | a application is made under section 167, the adjudicator's stration is taken to continue in force from the day that it ld, apart from this section, have ended until the ication is decided under section 167 or is withdrawn. | 23 24 25 26 |
| (2) | cont | vever, if the application is refused, the registration inues in force until the information notice for the decision ven to the applicant. | 27 28 29 |

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the registration is earlier 30 suspended or cancelled. 31

| Divi | sion | 4 | Suspension or cancellation of registrations of adjudicators | 1 2 |
|------|------|-------|---|----------|
| 170 | Gro | ound | s for suspension or cancellation | 3 |
| | (1) | | n of the following is a ground for suspending or cancelling djudicator's registration— | 4 5 |
| | | (a) | the adjudicator is not, or is no longer, a suitable person to hold the registration; | 6 7 |
| | | (b) | the adjudicator has contravened a requirement of the code of conduct made by the registrar under section 181; | 8 9 |
| | | (c) | the adjudicator has contravened a condition of the registration; | 10 11 |
| | | (d) | the registration was issued because of a materially false or misleading representation or declaration. | 12 13 |
| | (2) | | forming a belief that the adjudicator is not, or is no longer, itable person to hold registration, the registrar— | 14 15 |
| | | (a) | must have regard to section $161(1)$; and | 16 |
| | | (b) | may have regard to the matters mentioned in section $161(2)$. | 17 18 |
| 171 | Sh | ow ca | ause notice | 19 |
| | (1) | | s section applies if the registrar believes a ground exists to end or cancel an adjudicator's registration. | 20 21 |
| | (2) | | registrar must give the adjudicator a notice under this ion (a <i>show cause notice</i>). | 22 23 |
| | (3) | The | show cause notice must state— | 24 |
| | | (a) | the action (the <i>proposed action</i>) the registrar proposes taking under this division; and | 25 26 |
| | | (b) | the grounds for the proposed action; and | 27 |
| | | (c) | an outline of the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; and | 28 29 |

[s 172]

| | (d) if the proposed action is suspension of the | 1 |
|-----|---|--|
| | registration—the proposed suspension period; and | 2 |
| | (e) an invitation to the adjudicator to show within a stated period (the <i>show cause period</i>) why the proposed action should not be taken. | 3 4 5 |
| (4) | The show cause period must be a period ending at least 21 days after the show cause notice is given to the adjudicator. | 6 7 |
| Rej | presentations about show cause notices | 8 |
| (1) | The adjudicator may make written representations about the show cause notice to the registrar in the show cause period. | 9 10 |
| (2) | The registrar must consider all representations (the <i>accepted representations</i>) made under subsection (1). | 11 12 |
| End | ding show cause process without further action | 13 |
| (1) | This section applies if, after considering the accepted representations for the show cause notice, the registrar no longer believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration. | 14 15 16 17 |
| (2) | The registrar must not take any further action in relation to the show cause notice. | 18 19 |
| (3) | The registrar must give the adjudicator written notice that no further action is to be taken in relation to the show cause notice. | 20 21 22 |
| Sus | spension or cancellation | 23 |
| (1) | This section applies if— | 24 |
| | (a) there are accepted representations for the show cause notice and, after considering the representations, the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration; or | 25 26 27 28 |
| | (b) there are no accepted representations. | 29 |
| | Rej (1) (2) End (1) (2) (3) Sus | (e) an invitation to the adjudicator to show within a stated period (the <i>show cause period</i>) why the proposed action should not be taken. (4) The show cause period must be a period ending at least 21 days after the show cause notice is given to the adjudicator. Representations about show cause notices The adjudicator may make written representations about the show cause notice to the registrar in the show cause period. The registrar must consider all representations (the <i>accepted representations</i>) made under subsection (1). Ending show cause process without further action This section applies if, after considering the accepted representations for the show cause notice, the registrar no longer believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration. (2) The registrar must not take any further action in relation to the show cause notice. (3) The registrar must give the adjudicator written notice that no further action is to be taken in relation to the show cause notice. (1) This section applies if— (a) there are accepted representations for the show cause notice and, after considering the representations, the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registrar still believes a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration; or |

| (2) | | ne registrar believes suspension or cancellation of the stration is warranted, the registrar may— | 1 2 |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| | (a) | if the proposed action stated in the show cause notice was to suspend the registration for a stated period—suspend the registration for not longer than the stated period; or | 3 4 5 6 |
| | (b) | if the proposed action stated in the show cause notice was to cancel the registration—either cancel the registration or suspend it for a period. | 7 8 9 |
| (3) | | registrar must immediately give an information notice for lecision to the adjudicator. | 10 11 |
| (4) | The | decision takes effect on the later of the following days— | 12 |
| | (a) | the day the information notice is given to the adjudicator; | 13 14 |
| | (b) | the day stated in the information notice for that purpose. | 15 |
| | | | |
| lmr | nedia | ate suspension of registration | 16 |
| Im (1) | The | ate suspension of registration registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration ediately if the registrar believes— | 16 17 18 |
| | The | registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration | 17 |
| | The imm | registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration ediately if the registrar believes— | 17 18 |
| | The imm (a) (b) | registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration ediately if the registrar believes— a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration; and it is necessary to suspend the registration immediately because there is an immediate and serious harm to the effectiveness of the adjudication of payment claims | 17 18 19 20 21 22 |
| (1) | The imm (a) (b) | registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration ediately if the registrar believes— a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration; and it is necessary to suspend the registration immediately because there is an immediate and serious harm to the effectiveness of the adjudication of payment claims under chapter 3. | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 |
| (1) | The imm (a) (b) The | registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration ediately if the registrar believes— a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration; and it is necessary to suspend the registration immediately because there is an immediate and serious harm to the effectiveness of the adjudication of payment claims under chapter 3. suspension— must be effected by an information notice for the decision given by the registrar to the adjudicator to suspend the adjudicator's registration together with a | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 |
| (1) | The imm (a) (b) The (a) | registrar may suspend an adjudicator's registration ediately if the registrar believes— a ground exists to suspend or cancel the registration; and it is necessary to suspend the registration immediately because there is an immediate and serious harm to the effectiveness of the adjudication of payment claims under chapter 3. suspension— must be effected by an information notice for the decision given by the registrar to the adjudicator to suspend the adjudicator's registration together with a show cause notice; and | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 |

[s 176]

| | | (i) | the registrar cancels the remaining period of the suspension; | 1 2 |
|------|------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| | | (ii) | the show cause notice is finally dealt with; | 3 |
| | | (iii |) 28 days have passed since the notices were given to the adjudicator. | 4 5 |
| 176 | | ect of su udicator | spension or cancellation of registration of | 6 7 |
| | (1) | This sect | ion applies if— | 8 |
| | | | registration of an adjudicator is suspended or icelled or otherwise ends; and | 9 10 |
| | | | adjudication application has been referred to the udicator for adjudication of a payment claim; and | 11 12 |
| | | | adjudicator has not yet made a decision under tion 88 for the adjudication application. | 13 14 |
| | (2) | cancelled | business days after the registration is suspended, l or ends, the registrar must refer the adjudication on to a person eligible to be an adjudicator under 0. | 15 16 17 18 |
| | (3) | No fee is | payable for the referral. | 19 |
| | (4) | | idicator is not entitled to any fees or expenses in o the adjudication application. | 20 21 |
| Divi | sion | 5 | Internal review of registration decisions | 22 23 |
| 177 | Ар | plying to | registrar for internal review | 24 |
| | (1) | informat original | n who is given, or is entitled to be given, an ion notice for a decision under divisions 1 to 4 (the <i>decision</i>) may apply to the registrar for an internal f the original decision. | 25 26 27 28 |
| | | | | |

| | (2) | The application must be made within 28 days after— | 1 |
|-----|------|---|----------------------|
| | | (a) if the person is given an information notice for the decision—the day the person is given the information notice; or | 2 3 4 |
| | | (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—the day the person otherwise becomes aware of the decision. | 5 6 |
| | (3) | The registrar may, at any time, extend the time for applying for the internal review. | 7 8 |
| | (4) | The application must be in writing and state fully the grounds for making the application. | 9 10 |
| 178 | Inte | ernal review of original decision | 11 |
| | (1) | This section applies if a person applies for an internal review of an original decision under section 177. | 12 13 |
| | (2) | After reviewing the original decision, the registrar must make a further decision (the <i>review decision</i>) to— | 14 15 |
| | | (a) confirm the original decision; or | 16 |
| | | (b) amend the original decision; or | 17 |
| | | (c) substitute another decision for the original decision. | 18 |
| | (3) | The registrar must immediately give the applicant notice of the review decision (the <i>review notice</i>). | 19 20 |
| | (4) | The review notice must comply with the QCAT Act, section $157(2)$. | 21 22 |
| | (5) | If the registrar does not give the notice within 28 days after the application is made, the registrar is taken to have made a review decision confirming the original decision on the 28th day after the application is made. | 23 24 25 26 |
| | (6) | If the review decision confirms the original decision, for the purpose of an application to QCAT for an external review, the original decision is taken to be the review decision. | 27 28 29 |
| | (7) | If the review decision amends or substitutes the original decision, for the purpose of an application to QCAT for an | 30 31 |

[s 179]

| | | external review, the original decision as amended or substituted is taken to be the review decision. | 1 2 |
|------|------|--|----------------------------|
| 179 | Sta | y of operation of original decision | 3 |
| | (1) | If an application is made for an internal review of an original decision, the applicant may immediately apply, as provided under the QCAT Act, to QCAT for a stay of the decision. | 4 5 6 |
| | (2) | QCAT may stay the decision to secure the effectiveness of the review and any later review by QCAT. | 7 8 |
| | (3) | The stay— | 9 |
| | | (a) may be given on conditions QCAT considers appropriate; and | 10 11 |
| | | (b) operates for the period fixed by QCAT; and | 12 |
| | | (c) may be revoked or amended by QCAT. | 13 |
| | (4) | The period of the stay must not extend past the time when the registrar makes a review decision about the original decision and any later period QCAT allows the applicant to enable the applicant to apply to QCAT for a review of the review decision. | 14 15 16 17 18 |
| | (5) | The application affects the decision, or carrying out of the decision, only if the decision is stayed. | 19 20 |
| Divi | sion | 6 External review of registration decisions | 21 22 |
| 180 | Ар | plying to QCAT for external review | 23 |
| | | A person who has applied for an internal review of an original decision under division 5 and is dissatisfied with the review decision may apply, as provided under the QCAT Act, to QCAT for an external review of the review decision. | 24 25 26 27 |

The QCAT Act requires the application to be made within 28 days after the day the applicant is notified of the reviewable decision. If the registrar did not notify the applicant of the reviewable decision within

28 days (the *first 28 days*) after the applicant applied for a review of an original decision, the applicant would have 28 days to apply to QCAT

for an external review starting at the end of the first 28 days.

descriptions and shall a straight

[s 181]

| 2 | |
|---|--|
| 4 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 1 | |

1

8

Division 7 Code of conduct

Note-

| 181 | Co | de of conduct for adjudicators | 9 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------|
| | (1) | The registrar may make a code of conduct for adjudicators. | 10 |
| | (2) | The code of conduct, or an amendment or replacement of the code, does not take effect until approved by regulation. | 11 12 |
| | (3) | The Minister must, within 14 sitting days after the code of conduct, or an amendment or replacement of the code, takes effect, table a copy of the code in the Legislative Assembly. | 13 14 15 |
| | (4) | A failure to comply with subsection (4) does not invalidate or otherwise affect the code of conduct. | 16 17 |
| | (5) | The commissioner must— | 18 |
| | | (a) publish the code of conduct on the commission's website; and | 19 20 |
| | | (b) keep copies of the code of conduct available for inspection, without charge, at the commission's office at any time that office is open to the public; and | 21 22 23 |
| | | (c) if asked, advise where code of conduct of the policy may be obtained. | 24 25 |

[s 182]

| Division 8 | | 8 Other provisions about adjudicators | 1 |
|------------|-----|--|----------------|
| 182 | Ad | judicator must comply with registration conditions | 2 |
| | (1) | An adjudicator must not contravene a condition of the registration. | 3 4 |
| | | Maximum penalty—200 penalty units. | 5 |
| | (2) | The penalty under subsection (1) may be imposed whether or not the registration is suspended or cancelled because of the contravention. | 6 7 8 |
| 183 | Su | rrender of registration | 9 |
| | (1) | An adjudicator may surrender the adjudicator's registration by giving the registrar written notice of the surrender. | 10 11 |
| | (2) | The surrender takes effect on the later of the following— | 12 |
| | | (a) the day the notice is given; | 13 |
| | | (b) the day specified in the notice. | 14 |
| 184 | Re | placement of certificate of registration | 15 |
| | (1) | An adjudicator may apply to the registrar for replacement of the adjudicator's certificate of registration if the certificate has been damaged, destroyed, lost or stolen. | 16 17 18 |
| | (2) | The application must— | 19 |
| | | (a) include information about the circumstances in which the certificate was damaged, destroyed, lost or stolen; and | 20 21 22 |
| | | (b) be accompanied by the fee prescribed by regulation for the application. | 23 24 |
| | (3) | The registrar must consider the application and either grant, or refuse to grant, the application. | 25 26 |

| | (4) | The registrar must grant the application if the registrar is satisfied the certificate of registration has been damaged, destroyed, lost or stolen in a way that requires its replacement. | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------|
| | (5) | If the registrar decides to grant the application, the registrar must, as soon as practicable, issue another certificate of registration to the applicant. | 4 5 6 |
| | (6) | If the registrar decides to refuse to grant the application, the registrar must immediately give the applicant an information notice for the decision. | 7 8 9 |
| 185 | Ad | judicator must give information to registrar | 10 |
| | (1) | An adjudicator must inform the registrar, in writing, of any of the following matters within 10 business days after it happens— | 11 12 13 |
| | | (a) the adjudicator changes address of his or her place of business or residence; | 14 15 |
| | | (b) the adjudicator is convicted of a relevant offence; | 16 |
| | | (c) the adjudicator's registration with a professional association is cancelled because of disciplinary action. | 17 18 |
| | | Maximum penalty—40 penalty units. | 19 |
| | (2) | In this section— | 20 |
| | | relevant offence see section 161(4). | 21 |
| 186 | Pro | etection from liability for adjudicators | 22 |
| | | An adjudicator is not personally liable for anything done or omitted to be done in good faith— | 23 24 |
| | | (a) in performing the adjudicator's functions under this chapter; or | 25 26 |
| | | (b) in the reasonable belief that the thing was done or omitted to be done in the performance of the adjudicator's functions under this chapter. | 27 28 29 |

[s 187]

| 187 | Fal | se or misleading statements | 1 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------|
| | | A person must not, for an application made under this part, state anything to the registrar the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular. | 2 3 4 |
| | | Maximum penalty—100 penalty units. | 5 |
| 188 | Fal | se or misleading documents | 6 |
| | (1) | A person must not, for an application made under this part, give a document to the registrar that includes information the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular. | 7 8 9 |
| | | Maximum penalty—100 penalty units. | 10 |
| | (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply to a person if the person, when giving the document— | 11 12 |
| | | (a) tells the registrar, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and | 13 14 |
| | | (b) if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information—gives the correct information to the registrar. | 15 16 17 |
| | | | |

| Chapter 6 Part 1 | | er 6 Legal proceedings | 18 |
|---------------------|-----|--|----------|
| | | Offences | 19 |
| 189 | Pro | oceedings for offences | 20 |
| | (1) | A proceeding for an offence against this Act is to be heard and decided summarily. | 21 22 |
| | (2) | The proceedings must start— | 23 |
| | | (a) within 1 year after the commission of the offence; or | 24 |

[s 190]

| | | (b) within 6 months after the offence comes to the complainant's knowledge, but within 1 year after the commission of the offence. | 1 2 3 |
|-----|-----|--|------------------|
| | (3) | A statement in a complaint for an offence against this Act that the matter of the complaint came to the complainant's knowledge on a stated day is evidence the matter came to the complainant's knowledge on that day. | 4 5 6 7 |
| 190 | Wh | o may prosecute | 8 |
| | (1) | A prosecution may only be started by a person authorised in writing by the commissioner, either generally or in a particular case, to start the prosecution. | 9 10 11 |
| | (2) | The written authorisation is evidence that the person is authorised to start the prosecution. | 12 13 |
| 191 | En | forcement action to comply with prescribed guidelines | 14 |
| | (1) | An entity considering taking enforcement action must consider a guideline, about taking enforcement action, prescribed by regulation. | 15 16 17 |
| | (2) | A failure to comply with subsection (1) does not invalidate or otherwise affect the enforcement action. | 18 19 |
| | (3) | Nothing in subsection (1)— | 20 |
| | | (a) affects the functions of Director of Public Prosecutions under the <i>Director of Public Prosecutions Act 1984</i> , section 10; or | 21 22 23 |
| | | (b) affects the power of the Director of Public Prosecutions to act under the <i>Director of Public Prosecutions Act</i> 1984, section 11; or | 24 25 26 |
| | | (c) prevents a person from complying with a guideline made by the Director of Public Prosecutions under the <i>Director of Public Prosecutions Act 1984</i> , section 11(1). | 27 28 29 |
| | | | |

[s 192]

| | (4) | To the extent of any inconsistency between a guideline prescribed under subsection (1) and a guideline mentioned in subsection $(3)(c)$, the latter guideline prevails. | 1 2 3 |
|------|-----|--|----------------|
| | (5) | In this section— | 4 |
| | | <i>enforcement action</i> means a proceeding for an offence against this Act or issuing an infringement notice for an offence against this Act. | 5 6 7 |
| | | <i>infringement notice</i> see the <i>State Penalties Enforcement Act</i> 1999, schedule 2. | 8 9 |
| 192 | Pay | ment of penalties and fines | 10 |
| | (1) | A penalty recovered because of a proceeding for an offence against this Act prosecuted by a person authorised by the commissioner must be paid to the commission. | 11 12 13 |
| | (2) | A fine recovered because of an infringement notice for an offence against this Act and for which the commission is the administering authority must be paid to the commission. | 14 15 16 |
| | (3) | In this section— | 17 |
| | | <i>administering authority</i> , for an infringement notice, see the <i>State Penalties Enforcement Act 1999</i> , schedule 2. | 18 19 |
| | | <i>infringement notice</i> see the <i>State Penalties Enforcement Act</i> 1999, schedule 2. | 20 21 |
| Part | 2 | Evidence | 22 |
| 193 | Ар | plication of division | 23 |
| | | This division applies to a proceeding under this Act. | 24 |
| 194 | Ар | pointments and authority | 25 |
| | | The registrar's appointment must be presumed unless a party to the proceeding, by reasonable notice, requires proof of it. | 26 27 |

| 195 | Evi | dentiary aids | 1 |
|------|-----|---|----------------|
| | (1) | A certificate signed by the registrar certifying anything about the contents of the register is evidence of the thing stated. | 2 3 |
| | (2) | A certificate signed by the registrar stating any of the following is evidence of the matters stated— | 4 5 |
| | | (a) that an individual was or was not at a time or during a period, or is or is not, an adjudicator; | 6 7 |
| | | (b) that a stated document is a record or document, a copy of a record or document, or an extract from a record or document, kept under this chapter. | 8 9 10 |
| 196 | Pro | of of signature unnecessary | 11 |
| | | A signature purporting to be the signature of the registrar is evidence of the signature it purports to be. | 12 13 |
| Part | 3 | Civil liability for officials | 14 |
| 197 | Pro | tection from liability | 15 |
| | (1) | The commissioner, registrar and staff of the registry do not incur civil liability for an act done, or omission made, honestly and without negligence under this Act. | 16 17 18 |
| | (2) | If subsection (1) prevents a civil liability attaching to a person, the liability attaches instead to the State. | 19 20 |
| | | | |
| Cha | pte | er 7 Miscellaneous | 21 |

| 198 | Approved forms | |
|-----|--|----|
| | (1) The commissioner may approve forms for use under this Act. | 23 |

[s 199]

| | (2) | Information in an approved form must, if the approved form requires, be verified by a statutory declaration. | 1 2 |
|-----|-----|--|----------------|
| | (3) | An approved form has no effect if information in the form must be verified by a statutory declaration and it is not. | 3 4 |
| 199 | Del | legations | 5 |
| | (1) | The commissioner may delegate the commissioner's functions or powers under this Act to an appropriately qualified officer of the commission. | 6 7 8 |
| | (2) | In this section— | 9 |
| | | <i>appropriately qualified</i> includes having the qualifications, experience or standing appropriate to perform the function or exercise the power. | 10 11 12 |
| 200 | Со | ntracting out prohibited | 13 |
| | (1) | The provisions of this Act have effect despite any provision to the contrary in any contract, agreement or arrangement. | 14 15 |
| | (2) | A provision of a contract, agreement or arrangement is of no effect to the extent to which it— | 16 17 |
| | | (a) is contrary to this Act; or | 18 |
| | | (b) purports to exclude, limit or change the operation of this Act; or | 19 20 |
| | | (c) has the effect of excluding, limiting or changing the operation of this Act; or | 21 22 |
| | | (d) may reasonably be construed as an attempt to deter a person from taking action under this Act. | 23 24 |
| 201 | Re | gulation-making power | 25 |
| | (1) | The Governor in Council may make regulations under this Act. | 26 27 |
| | (2) | A regulation may— | 28 |
| | | | |

| (a) | provide for payment instructions for project bank accounts; and | 1 2 |
|--------------|--|----------------|
| (b) | for an adjudication qualification, prescribe the following— | 3 4 |
| | (i) the name of the qualification; | 5 |
| | (ii) the bodies that may issue the qualification; | 6 |
| | (iii) the name of the adjudication competency to be achieved to gain the qualification; | 7 8 |
| | (iv) the elements that must be successfully completed to achieve the competency; and | 9 10 |
| (c) | prescribe the grading of adjudicators; and | 11 |
| (d) | prescribe the continuing professional development that must be undertaken by adjudicators; and | 12 13 |
| (e) | prescribe the limits on fees payable to adjudicators; and | 14 |
| (f) | prescribe procedures for- | 15 |
| | (i) the lodgement of adjudication applications with the registrar, including the last time during a day that applications may be lodged; and | 16 17 18 |
| | (ii) the processing of adjudication applications by the registrar; and | 19 20 |
| (g) | provide for fees payable under this Act. | 21 |
| • | | |
| Chapter 8 | Transitional and repeal | 22 |
| Part 1 | Repeal | 23 |
| 202 Acts rep | | 24 |
| (1) The | Building and Construction Industry Payments Act 2004, | 25 |

26

No. 6 is repealed.

| | (2) | The Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974, No. 37 is repealed. | 1 |
|------|-----|--|------------------|
| Part | 2 | Transitional provisions for the repealed Building and Construction Industry Payments Act 2004 | 2 3 4 5 |
| 203 | Def | finitions for part | 6 |
| | | In this part— | 7 |
| | | <i>existing</i> , in relation to a matter, means the matter as in force immediately before the commencement. | 8 9 |
| | | <i>repealed Act</i> means the repealed <i>Building and Construction</i> <i>Industry Payments Act 2004</i> , as in force immediately before its repeal. | 10 11 12 |
| | | <i>repealed</i> , in relation to a provision, means the provision as in force immediately before its repeal. | 13 14 |
| 204 | Со | ntinuation of existing appointments and employment | 15 |
| | (1) | An existing registration of an adjudicator under part 4 of the repealed Act continues on the same terms and conditions as the appointment made under the repealed Act. | 16 17 18 |
| | (2) | However, the registration is subject section 161. | 19 |
| | (3) | An existing appointment of an adjudicator to decide an adjudication application under section 23 of the repealed Act continues for the adjudication of the application. | 20 21 22 |
| | (4) | An existing appointment of the registrar under section 37 of the repealed Act continues on the same terms and conditions as the appointment made under the repealed Act. | 23 24 25 |
| | (5) | An appointment continued under subsection (4) ends when a person is appointed as registrar under section 150. | 26 27 |

205

| | | | natters for existing payment claims to be der the repealed Act | 1 2 |
|-----|--------|----------------|---|------------------|
| (1) | respo | onden nence | ion applies if a payment claim was given to a at before the commencement and, at the ement, there are unfinished matters for the payment | 3 4 5 6 |
| (2) | Payn | ients | the repeal of the <i>Building and Construction Industry</i> <i>Act 2004</i> , the repealed Act continues to apply for ent claim and any unfinished matters for the claim. | 7 8 9 |
| (3) | In thi | is sec | tion— | 10 |
| | unde | r the | <i>d matter</i> , for a payment claim, includes a matter repealed Act that has yet to be started or completed, for example, the following— | 11 12 13 |
| | (a) | | ying to the payment claim by serving a payment dule on the claimant; | 14 15 |
| | (b) | amo | consequences of not paying any or all of the claimed unt for the progress payment to which the payment n relates; | 16 17 18 |
| | (c) | | ing an adjudication application for adjudication of bayment claim; | 19 20 |
| | (d) | | adjudication of the payment claim under the aled Act, including— | 21 22 |
| | | (i) | the giving of an adjudication response; or | 23 |
| | | (ii) | the adjudication procedures; or | 24 |
| | | (iii) | the adjudicator's decision; or | 25 |
| | | (iv) | correcting a clerical mistake in an adjudicator's decision; or | 26 27 |
| | | (v) | the consequences of not paying the claimant the adjudicated amount; or | 28 29 |
| | | (vi) | the filing of an adjudication certificate as a judgment debt; or | 30 31 |
| | | | | |

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 8 Transitional and repeal Part 3 Transitional provisions for the repealed Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974

[s 206]

| | | (vii) an adjudicator's entitlement to be paid for adjudicating the payment claim, including accepting, considering and deciding the application; (e) the claimant suspending work under the construction contract relevant to the payment claim. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
|------|------|---|----------------------------|
| 206 | Refe | erences to repealed Act | 7 |
| | | A reference in an Act or document to the repealed Act may, if the context permits, be taken to be a reference to this Act. | 8 9 |
| Part | 3 | Transitional provisions for the repealed Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974 | 10 11 12 |
| 207 | Defi | initions for part | 13 |
| | | In this part— | 14 |
| | | <i>repealed Act</i> means the repealed <i>Subcontractors' Charges Act</i> 1974, as in force immediately before its repeal. | 15 16 |
| | | <i>repealed</i> , in relation to a provision, means the provision as in force immediately before its repeal. | 17 18 |
| | | <i>subcontractors' charge</i> means a charge within the meaning of section 3 of the repealed Act. | 19 20 |
| 208 | | servation of existing entitlement to subcontractors' rges | 21 22 |
| | (1) | This section applies if, before the commencement, a subcontractor became entitled to a subcontractors' charge under the repealed Act and the entitlement had not been extinguished or otherwise ended before the commencement. | 23 24 25 26 |

[s 209]

4

5

19

 (2) The entitlement to the subcontractors' charge continues under 1 this Act until it is extinguished or otherwise ends under this 2 Act. 3

209 Unfinished matters for existing subcontractors' charges to be dealt with under the repealed Act

- This section applies if, before the commencement, a 6 subcontractor gave a person a notice of claim of charge for a 7 subcontractors' charge and, at the commencement, there are 8 unfinished matters for the charge.
- (2) Despite the repeal of the *Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974*, 10 the repealed Act continues to apply for the notice of claim and subcontractors' charge, and any unfinished matters for the charge. 13
- (3) To remove any doubt, it is declared that if a subcontractor 14 became entitled to a subcontractors' charge before the 15 commencement, but had not given a person a notice of claim 16 of charge in relation to the charge, the person must secure the 17 charge in accordance with this Act.
- (4) In this section—

notice of claim of charge means a notice complying with 20 repealed section 10(1)(a). 21

unfinished matter, for a subcontractors' charge, includes a22matter under the repealed Act that has yet to be started or23completed, including, for example, the following—24

- (a) giving a person who holds a security a notice under 25 repealed section 10(1)(aa); 26
- (b) giving a person a notice of having made a claim under 27 repealed section 10(1)(b); 28
- (c) a person given a notice of claim of charge retaining 29 money under repealed section 11; 30
- (d) the giving of a contractor's notice under repealed section 31 11(3). 32

[s 210]

| | | (e) | | use of securities for the subcontractors' charge under ealed section 11A to 11D; | 1 2 | | |
|------|-----|--------|---|--|----------|--|--|
| | | (f) | the 11E | giving of information under repealed section 9A or ;; | 3 4 | | |
| | | (g) | the | paying of money for the subcontractors' charge; | 5 | | |
| | | (h) | the | enforcement of the subcontractors' charge. | 6 | | |
| 210 | Re | feren | ces t | o repealed Act | 7 | | |
| | | A re | feren | ce in an Act or document to the repealed Act may, if | 8 | | |
| | | the c | ontex | xt permits, be taken to be a reference to this Act. | 9 | | |
| Part | t 4 | | | Other transitional provision | 10 | | |
| 211 | Tra | nsitio | onal | regulation-making power | 11 | | |
| | (1) | | A regulation (a <i>transitional regulation</i>) may make provision about a matter for which— | | | | |
| | | (a) | | necessary to make provision to allow or facilitate doing of anything to achieve— | 14 15 | | |
| | | | (i) | the operation of this Act in relation to project bank accounts; or | 16 17 | | |
| | | | (ii) | the transition from the operation of a repealed Act to the operation of this Act; and | 18 19 | | |
| | | (b) | this | Act does not make provision or sufficient provision. | 20 | | |
| | (2) | | | onal regulation may have retrospective operation to a arlier than the day of the commencement. | 21 22 | | |
| | (3) | | ansit latior | ional regulation must declare it is a transitional n. | 23 24 | | |
| | (4) | | | on and any transitional regulation expire 1 year after f the commencement. | 25 26 | | |
| | (5) | In th | is sec | ction— | 27 | | |

repealed Act means the repealed Building and Construction1Industry Payments Act 2004 or the repealed Subcontractors'2Charges Act 1974.3

| Cha | apter 9 | Amendment of this and other Acts | 4 5 |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Part | : 1 | Amendment of this Act | 6 |
| Divis | sion 1 | Amendment commencing on assent | 7 |
| 212 | Act amende This part | ed amends this Act. | 8 9 |
| 213 | | t of long title e, from ', and to amend'— | 10 11 12 |
| Divis | sion 2 | Extended application of project bank accounts to private and local government building contracts | 13 14 15 |
| 214 | Replacemer contracts) | nt of s 14 (Particular government building | 16 17 |
| | Section 1 omit, inst | | 18 19 |
| | 01111, 1115 | | 19 |

[s 215]

215

| 14 | | ticul ntrac | ar private and government building ts | 1 2 |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------|--|----------------------|
| | | Ab | uilding contract is a PBA contract if— | 3 |
| | | (a) | more than 50% of the contract price is for building work; and | 4 5 |
| | | (b) | the contract price for the building contract is \$1 million or more; and | 6 7 |
| | | (c) | the head contractor enters into a subcontract for all or part of the contracted building work; and | 8 9 10 |
| | | (d) | the building contract is not a subcontract for another building contract. | 11 12 |
| Replaceme construction | | | 16 (Building contracts for residential) | 13 14 |
| Section | 16- | _ | | 15 |
| omit, in | isert | | | 16 |
| 16 | | | g contracts for limited residential ction work | 17 18 |
| | (1) | buil the | project bank account is not required for a ding contract if the only building work that contract is for is residential construction work ting to less than 3 living units. | 19 20 21 22 |
| | (2) | For | subsection (1)— | 23 |
| | | (a) | a single detached dwelling is taken to be 1 living unit; and | 24 25 |
| | | (b) | a residential unit is taken to be 1 living unit; and | 26 27 |
| | | (c) | a duplex is taken to be 2 living units. | 28 |
| | (3) | In t | his section— | 29 |
| | | | <i>Iding envelope</i> , for a residence or related fed building, means the outermost sides of the | 30 31 |

[s 215]

| | - | on of the components of a building that primary function of separating the | 1 2 |
|-------|---------------|--|----------------------|
| | | part of the residence or related roofed | 3 |
| buil | ding | from the external environment. | 4 |
| Exan | nple of | f a building envelope— | 5 |
| th | e slab | and footings system, an external wall and a roof | 6 |
| | | <i>amount</i> means \$3,300 or the higher f any, prescribed by a regulation. | 7 8 |
| rela | ted ro | oofed building— | 9 |
| (a) | mea | ns a building that— | 10 |
| | (i) | has a roof designed to be part of the building and is impervious to water or wind; and | 11 12 13 |
| | (ii) | is, or is proposed to be, on the site of a residence or proposed residence; and | 14 15 |
| | (iii) | is used, or proposed to be used, for a purpose related to the use of a residence or proposed residence; but | 16 17 18 |
| (b) | does | s not include— | 19 |
| | (i) | a residence; or | 20 |
| | (ii) | a building if the roof is a sail, umbrella or similar thing. | 21 22 |
| resid | denti | al construction work means— | 23 |
| (a) | licer of t | of the following work if carried out by a used contractor and the insurable value he work is more than the regulated unt— | 24 25 26 27 |
| | (i) | the erection or construction of a residence or related roofed building; | 28 29 |
| | (ii) | building work within the building envelope of a residence or related roofed building; | 30 31 32 |

| ٢c | 21 | 61 |
|----|----------|----|
| 15 | <u> </u> | U |

| | (iii) | building work for anything attached or connected to a residence or related roofed building that requires building or plumbing approval; | 1 2 3 4 |
|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|
| | (iv) | the erection, construction or installation of a swimming pool within the meaning of the <i>Building Act 1975</i> , schedule 2; | 5 6 7 8 |
| | (v) | other building work prescribed by regulation; and | 9 10 |
| (b) | build | Ides additional work, whether or not it is ding work, that may be contracted to be ied out under a building contract if— | 11 12 13 |
| | (i) | for work relating to a residence—the work is carried out on the site of the residence or proposed residence and is for residential purposes; or | 14 15 16 17 |
| | (ii) | for work relating to a related roofed building—the work is carried out on the site of the building or proposed building and is for residential purposes. | 18 19 20 21 |
| | | <i>al unit</i> means a part of a building for separate occupation as a residence. | 22 23 |
| Insertion of new s | 18A | | 24 |
| Chapter 2, part 2 | 2, divi | sion 2— | 25 |
| insert— | | | 26 |
| | | cal government contracts entered particular date | 27 28 |
| - | | t bank account is not required for a contract if— | 29 30 |
| (a) | | principal is a private entity or a local ernment; and | 31 32 |
| | | | |

216

| | | | _ |
|-----|-----------------|--|--|
| | | (b) the contract was entered into before the commencement of this section. | e 1 2 |
| | (2) | To remove any doubt, it is declared that thi chapter does not apply to the building contrac regardless of any of the following— | |
| | | (a) a variation, or any other amendment, of the contract; | e 6 7 |
| | | (b) a change in the contract price; | 8 |
| | | (c) a change in the work to be carried out under the contract. | r 9 10 |
| 217 | Insertion of ne | ew ch 2, pt 2, div 4 | 11 |
| | Chapter 2, j | part 2— | 12 |
| | insert— | | 13 |
| | | | |
| | Divisio | on 4 Multiple contracts | 14 |
| | Divisio | on 4 Multiple contracts | 14 |
| | | on 4 Multiple contracts | 14 15 |
| | | • | 15 16 |
| | 21A Mu | Itiple contracts at same or adjacent sites This section applies if the same head contracto and principal enter into 2 or more separate | 15 16 17 18 0 19 |
| | 21A Mu | Itiple contracts at same or adjacent sites This section applies if the same head contracto and principal enter into 2 or more separate contracts that— (a) could be the subject of a single contract to carry out building work at the same site or | 15 16 17 18 0 19 20 21 22 |
| | 21A Mu | Itiple contracts at same or adjacent sites This section applies if the same head contracto and principal enter into 2 or more separate contracts that— (a) could be the subject of a single contract to carry out building work at the same site o adjacent sites; and (b) if they were the subject of a single contract more than 50% of the contract price would | 15 16 17 18 0 19 20 21 22 1 23 24 |
| | 21A Mu | Itiple contracts at same or adjacent sites This section applies if the same head contracto and principal enter into 2 or more separate contracts that— (a) could be the subject of a single contract to carry out building work at the same site o adjacent sites; and (b) if they were the subject of a single contract more than 50% of the contract price would be for carrying out building work; and (c) the combined contract price for all of the | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 |

[s 218]

| | | | | ne contracts were entered into as a result of arate tender processes. | 1 2 |
|------------|-----|--------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| Division 3 | | | | ended application of project ok accounts to all subcontractors | 3 4 |
| 218 | Am | endment o | fs8 | (Definitions for chapter) | 5 |
| | (1) | head contra | | tions building contract, first tier subcontract, principal and supplier— | 6 7 |
| | | omit. | | | 8 |
| | (2) | Section 8— | - | | 9 |
| | | insert— | | | 10 |
| | | | bui | ding contract— | 11 |
| | | | (a) | means a contract or other arrangement for carrying out building work in Queensland (whether or not the contract or arrangement is also for other matters); and | 12 13 14 15 |
| | | | (b) | includes a subcontract. | 16 |
| | | | the | <i>tracted party</i> , for a building contract, means party to the contract who is required to carry building work under the contract. | 17 18 19 |
| | | | the | <i>tracting party</i> , for a building contract, means party to the contract for whom the building k the subject of the contract is to be carried | 20 21 22 23 |
| 219 | Am | endment o | fs9 | (What is a project bank account) | 24 |
| | (1) | Section 9, ' | princ | ipal'— | 25 |
| | | omit, insert | | | 26 |
| | | | con | tracting party | 27 |
| | | | | | |

| | (2) | Section 9, 'head contractor'— | 1 |
|-----|-----|---|-----------------|
| | | omit, insert— | 2 |
| | | contracted party | 3 |
| | (3) | Section 9(1)(b), 'first tier'— | 4 |
| | | omit. | 5 |
| | (4) | Section 9(5), definition subcontractor— | 6 |
| | | omit. | 7 |
| 220 | Am | endment of s 10 (Contract price) | 8 |
| | | Section 10(1), 'head contractor'— | 9 |
| | | omit, insert— | 1(|
| | | contracted party | 1 |
| 221 | On | nission of s 11 (Who is a <i>supplier</i>) | 12 |
| | | Section 11— | 13 |
| | | omit. | 14 |
| 222 | | nendment of s 14 (Particular private and government Iding contracts) | 1: 10 |
| | | Section 14(c) and (d)— | 1′ |
| | | omit, insert— | 18 |
| | | (c) the contracted party enters into a subcontract for all or part of the contracted building work. | 19 20 2 |
| 223 | ۸m | nendment of s 18 (Government contracts tendered | 22 |
| | | fore commencement) | $\frac{21}{23}$ |
| | | Section 18(1), 'principal'— | 24 |
| | | omit, insert— | 2. |

[s 224]

| | | contracting party | 1 |
|-----|-----------|--|--------|
| 224 | | nendment of s 18A (Private or local government ntracts entered into before particular date) | 2 3 |
| | | Section 18A(1)(b), 'principal'— | 4 |
| | | omit, insert— | 5 |
| | | contracting party | 6 |
| 225 | Am sul | nendment of s 20 (Application of chapter if parties to a ocontract are related entities) | 7 8 |
| | (1) | Section 20(1)(b) and (3), 'head contractor'— | 9 |
| | | omit, insert— | 10 |
| | | contracted party | 11 |
| | (2) | Section 20(5), definition first tier subcontractor— | 12 |
| | | omit. | 13 |
| 226 | Am | nendment of s 21 (Notices about related entities) | 14 |
| | (1) | Section 21(2), (3) and (4), 'principal'— | 15 |
| | | omit, insert— | 16 |
| | | contracting party | 17 |
| | (2) | Section 21(2), (3) and (4), 'head contractor'— | 18 |
| | | omit, insert— | 19 |
| | | contracted party | 20 |
| 227 | Am | nendment of ch 2, pt 3 (Project bank accounts) | 21 |
| | (1) | Chapter 2, part 3, 'principal'— | 22 |
| | | omit, insert— | 23 |
| | | contracting party | 24 |
| | | | |

| | | | [s 228] | |
|-----|-----|--|---------|----------|
| | (2) | Chapter 2, part 3, 'head contractor'— | | 1 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 2 |
| | | contracted party | | 3 |
| 228 | Am | nendment of ch 2, pt 4 (Information) | | 4 |
| | (1) | Chapter 2. part 4, 'principal'— | | 5 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 6 |
| | | contracting party | | 7 |
| | (2) | Chapter 2. part 4, 'head contractor'— | | 8 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 9 |
| | | contracted party | | 10 |
| 229 | | nendment of ch 2, pt 5 (Effect of insolvency or mination of building contract) | | 11 12 |
| | (1) | Chapter 2. part 5, 'principal'— | | 13 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 14 |
| | | contracting party | | 15 |
| | (2) | Chapter 2. part 5, 'head contractor'— | | 16 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 17 |
| | | contracted party | | 18 |
| 230 | Am | nendment of ch 2, pt 6 (Other) | | 19 |
| | (1) | Chapter 2, part 6, 'principal'— | | 20 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 21 |
| | | contracting party | | 22 |
| | (2) | Chapter 2, part 6, 'head contractor'— | | 23 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 24 |

| | | contracted party | 1 | | |
|------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| 231 | Amendment of sch 2 (Dictionary) | | | | |
| | (1) | Schedule 2, definitions <i>contracted party, contracting party, head contractor, principal</i> and <i>supplier—</i> | 3 4 | | |
| | | omit. | 5 | | |
| | (2) | Schedule 2— | 6 | | |
| | | insert— | 7 | | |
| | | contracted party, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 8 | | |
| | | contracting party— | 9 | | |
| | | (a) for chapter 2—see section 8; or | 10 | | |
| | | (b) for chapter 4—see section 104. | 11 | | |
| Part | 2 | Amendment of Building Act | 12 | | |
| | | 1975 | 13 | | |
| 232 | Act | tamended | 14 | | |
| | | This part amends the Building Act 1975. | 15 | | |
| 233 | | endment of s 3 (Simplified outline of main provisions Act) | 16 17 | | |
| | | Section 3(8), 'the establishment of the Pool Safety Council and'— | 18 19 | | |
| | | omit. | 20 | | |
| 234 | and | endment of ch 8, pt 7, hdg (Complaints, investigations d disciplinary proceedings relating to pool safety pectors) | 21 22 23 | | |
| | | Chapter 8, part 7, heading, 'Complaints, investigations'— | 24 | | |

| | | Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 9 Amendment of this and other Acts Part 2 Amendment of Building Act 1975 | |
|-----|-----|---|----------------------|
| | | [s 235] | |
| | | omit, insert— | 1 |
| | | Complaints | 2 |
| 235 | Am | nendment of ch 8, pt 7, div 2, hdg (Investigations) | 3 |
| | | Chapter 8, part 7, division 2, heading 'Investigations'— | 4 |
| | | omit. | 5 |
| 236 | On | nission of ss 246CP–246CX | 6 |
| | | Sections 246CP to 246CX— | 7 |
| | | omit. | 8 |
| 237 | Am | nendment of sch 2 (Dictionary) | 9 |
| | (1) | Schedule 2, definition investigator- | 10 |
| | | omit. | 11 |
| | (2) | Schedule 2— | 12 |
| | | insert— | 13 |
| | | <i>investigator</i> means a person appointed under the | 14 |
| | | Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991, section 104 as an | 15 16 |
| | | investigator to investigate compliance with | 17 |
| | | chapter 8. | 18 |
| | (3) | Schedule 2, definition ground for disciplinary action— | 19 |
| | | insert— | 20 |
| | | (ea) failing to comply with a written notice given to the pool safety inspector under the Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991, section 50C(2); | 21 22 23 24 |
| | | (eb) obstructing an investigator under the Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991, section 107A; | 25 26 27 |

[s 238]

| Part | 3 Amendment of Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002 | 1 2 |
|------|---|----------|
| 238 | Act amended | 3 |
| | This part amends the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> . | 4 |
| 239 | Amendment of pt 2, div 6, hdg (Investigators appointed by QBCC commissioner) | 5 6 |
| | Part 2, division 6, heading— | 7 |
| | omit, insert— | 8 |
| | Division 6 Auditing and record | 9 |
| | keeping | 10 |
| 240 | Omission of pt 2, div 6, sdivs 1 to 3 | 11 |
| | Part 2, division 6, subdivisions 1 to 3— | 12 |
| | omit. | 13 |
| 241 | Omission of pt 2, div 6, sdiv 3A, hdg (Audit programs and auditing licensees) | 14 15 |
| | Part 2, division 6, subdivision 3A, heading— | 16 |
| | omit. | 17 |
| 242 | Amendment of s 33TA (Definitions for sdiv 3A) | 18 |
| | Section 33TA, heading, 'sdiv 3A'— | 19 |
| | omit, insert— | 20 |
| | division | 21 |

[s 243]

| 243 | Omission of pt 2, div 6, sdiv 4, hdg (Miscellaneous provisions) | 1 2 |
|-----|--|----------|
| | Part 2, division 6, subdivision 4, heading— | 3 |
| | omit. | 4 |
| 244 | Omission of ss 33U and 33V | 5 |
| | Sections 33U and 33V— | 6 |
| | omit. | 7 |
| 245 | Amendment of s 128RA (False or misleading statements) | 8 |
| | Section 128RA, 'investigator,' | 9 |
| | omit. | 10 |
| 246 | Amendment of s 128S (False or misleading documents) | 11 |
| | Section 128S, 'investigator,' | 12 |
| | omit. | 13 |
| 247 | Amendment of s 128T (Obstruction of investigators or inspectors) | 14 15 |
| | (1) Section 128T, heading, 'investigators or'— | 16 |
| | omit. | 17 |
| | (2) Section 128T(1), 'investigator or'— | 18 |
| | omit. | 19 |
| 248 | Amendment of s 128U (Impersonation of investigator or inspector) | 20 21 |
| | Section 128U, 'investigator or'— | 22 |

23

omit.

[s 249]

| 249 | Am | endment of schedule (Dictionary) | 1 |
|------|-----|---|------------------------|
| | (1) | Schedule, definition investigator— | 2 |
| | | omit. | 3 |
| | (2) | Schedule— | 4 |
| | | insert— | 5 |
| | | <i>investigator</i> means a person appointed under the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , section 104 as an investigator to investigate, monitor and enforce compliance with this Act. | 6 7 8 9 10 |
| Part | 4 | Amendment of Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991 | 11 12 13 |
| 250 | Act | amended | 14 |
| | | This part amends the <i>Queensland Building and Construction</i> <i>Commission Act 1991</i> . | 15 16 |
| 251 | Am | endment of s 3 (Objects of Act) | 17 |
| | | Section 3— | 18 |
| | | insert— | 19 |
| | | (f) to provide for the proper, efficient and effective management of the commission in the performance of its functions. | 20 21 22 |
| 252 | Ins | ertion of new s 4AA | 23 |
| | | Part 1, after section 4— | 24 |
| | | insert— | 25 |

[s 252]

| 4AA WI | no is an <i>influential person</i> for a company | 1 |
|--------|--|----------------------|
| (1) | An <i>influential person</i> , for a company, is an individual, other than a director or secretary of the company, who controls or substantially influences the company's conduct. | 2 3 4 5 |
| (2) | However, an influential person does not include— | 6 |
| | (a) a professional, only because the advice given by the professional influences the company's conduct; or | 7 8 9 |
| | (b) a regulator, only because the regulator, when exercising a power or performing a function under an Act or other law, influences the company's business; or | 10 11 12 13 |
| | (c) an administrator, controller, provisional liquidator or liquidator within the meaning of the Corporations Act, section 9. | 14 15 16 |
| (3) | Without limiting subsection (1), a person may be an influential person for a company if the person— | 17 18 19 |
| | (a) is the chief executive officer or general manager of the company, or holds an equivalent position in the company; or | 20 21 22 |
| | (b) is acting in a position mentioned in paragraph (a); or | 23 24 |
| | (c) directly or indirectly owns, holds or controls 50% or more of the shares in the company, or 50% or more of a class of shares in the company; or | 25 26 27 28 |
| | (d) gives instructions to an officer of the company and the officer generally acts on those instructions; or | 29 30 31 |
| | (e) makes, or participates in making, decisions that affect the whole or a substantial part of | 32 33 |

[s 252]

| (| (f) | the company's business or financial standing; or engages in conduct or makes representations that would cause someone else to reasonably believe the person controls, or substantially influences, the company's | 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
|-------|-------|---|----------------------------|
| | | business. | 7 |
| (4) I | In th | is section— | 8 |
| ŀ | prof | essional— | 9 |
| (| (a) | means a person who provides professional advice to more than 1 client; but | 10 11 |
| (| (b) | does not include a person who provides professional advice to a client in the person's capacity as an employee of the client. | 12 13 14 15 |
| | | Example— | 16 |
| | | a lawyer or accountant, employed in that capacity by a firm of lawyers or accountants, engaged by a company to give the company advice on a particular topic | 17 18 19 20 |
| 1 | regu | <i>lator</i> means— | 21 |
| (| (a) | a person employed by a State, a local government or the Commonwealth; or | 22 23 |
| (| (b) | a person engaged by a State, a local government or the Commonwealth to provide a particular service or carry out a particular activity; or | 24 25 26 27 |
| (| (c) | an agent of a person mentioned in paragraph (b) if, in that capacity, the person provides the service or carries out the activity the person is engaged to provide or carry out. | 28 29 30 31 |

| | | | | [s 253] | |
|-----|-----|-------------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| 253 | Am | endment o | fs1 | 1 (Functions) | 1 |
| | (1) | Section 11(| c)— | | 2 |
| | | omit. | | | 3 |
| | (2) | Section 11(| d) an | ud (da)— | 4 |
| | | <i>renumber</i> a | s sec | tion 11(c) and (d). | 5 |
| 254 | Am | endment o | fs1 | 2 (Appointment) | 6 |
| | (1) | Section 12, | '7 m | embers'— | 7 |
| | | omit, insert | <u> </u> | | 8 |
| | | | not | more than 10 members | 9 |
| | (2) | Section 12(| (2)— | | 10 |
| | | omit, insert | | | 11 |
| | | (2) | | ppointing a person as a member, the Governor Council is to— | 12 13 |
| | | | (a) | have regard to the person's ability to make a contribution to the effective and efficient performance of the commission's functions; and | 14 15 16 17 |
| | | | (b) | have regard to the person's experience and competence in the following areas— | 18 19 |
| | | | | (i) building and construction; | 20 |
| | | | | (ii) finance; | 21 |
| | | | | (iii) corporate governance and risk; | 22 |
| | | | | (iv) insurance, including knowledge and experience in the reinsurance market; | 23 24 |
| | | | | (v) consumer advocacy and awareness; | 25 |
| | | | | (vi) public sector governance, including administration and enforcement of laws; and | 26 27 28 |

[s 255]

| | (c) as far as possible, ensure the board has equal representation of the areas mentioned in paragraph (b). | 1 2 3 |
|-----|--|----------------|
| 255 | Omission of pt 2, div 2, sdiv 3 (Board's policies) | 4 |
| | Part 2, division 2, subdivision 3— | 5 |
| | omit. | 6 |
| 256 | Amendment of s 20A (Meetings) | 7 |
| | Section 20A(2)(a), '4 members constitute'— | 8 |
| | omit, insert— | 9 |
| | the number of members that is half the number appointed at the time of the meeting constitutes | 10 11 |
| 257 | Amendment of s 31 (Entitlement to contractor's licence) | 12 |
| | Section 31(1)(c) and (2)(c)— | 13 |
| | omit, insert— | 14 |
| | (c) the applicant satisfies the minimum financial requirements for the licence; and | 15 16 |
| 258 | Amendment of s 35 (Imposition of conditions etc. on grant of licence) | 17 18 |
| | Section 35(3)(a) and (b)— | 19 |
| | omit, insert— | 20 |
| | (a) the licensee's financial circumstances must at all times satisfy the minimum financial requirements for the licence; and | 21 22 23 |
| | (b) variations of the contractor's turnover and assets must be notified, or notified and | 24 25 |

| | Part 4 Amendment of | | ilding Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 9 Amendment of this and other Acts Island Building and Construction Commission Act 1991 | |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|---|----------------------|
| | | | [s 259] | |
| | | | approved, in accordance with the minimum financial requirements for the licence. | 1 2 |
| 259 | Amendment o before licence | | 7A (Commission to advise licensee for renewal) | 3 4 |
| | Section 37A | A(2)(| 1)— | 5 |
| | omit, insert | | | 6 |
| | | (d) | for a contractor's licence—when the documentary evidence, required by the minimum financial requirements for the licence, must be given to the commission. | 7 8 9 10 |
| 260 | Amendment o work) | fs4 | 2 (Unlawful carrying out of building | 11 12 |
| | Section 42(| 1) an | d (2)— | 13 |
| | omit, insert | | | 14 |
| | (1) | not wor | ess exempt under schedule 1A, a person must carry out, or undertake to carry out, building k unless the person holds a contractor's nee of the appropriate class under this Act. | 15 16 17 18 |
| | | Max | kimum penalty— | 19 |
| | | (a) | for a first offence—250 penalty units; or | 20 |
| | | (b) | for a second offence—300 penalty units; or | 21 |
| | | (c) | for a third or later offence, or if the building work carried out is tier 1 defective work—350 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 22 23 24 25 |
| | (2) | is li | ndividual who contravenes subsection (1) and able to a maximum penalty of 350 penalty s or 1 year's imprisonment, commits a crime. | 26 27 28 |

[s 261]

| | iendment o ominee) | ofs4 | 2B (Carrying out building work without |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| (1) | Section 42I | B(1), | penalty— |
| | omit, insert | ţ | |
| | | Max | ximum penalty— |
| | | (a) | for a first offence—250 penalty units; or |
| | | (b) | for a second offence—300 penalty units; or |
| | | (c) | for a third or later offence, or if the building work carried out is tier 1 defective work—350 penalty units. |
| (2) | Section 42I | B— | |
| | insert— | | |
| | (3) | | individual who contravenes subsection (1) and iable to a maximum penalty of 350 penalty |
| | | | s, commits a crime. |
| | endment o tection wo | unit ofs4 | |
| | | unit ofs4 rk) | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire |
| pro | tection wo | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire |
| pro | Section 420 | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire |
| pro | Section 420 | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire |
| pro | Section 420 | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), t Max | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire penalty— kimum penalty— for a first offence—250 penalty units; or |
| pro | Section 420 | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), <u>t</u> Maz (a) | s, commits a crime. 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire penalty— kimum penalty— for a first offence—250 penalty units; or |
| pro | Section 420 | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), (a) (b) (c) | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire penalty— simum penalty— for a first offence—250 penalty units; or for a second offence—300 penalty units; or for a third or later offence, or if the fire protection work carried out is tier 1 defective work—350 penalty units or 1 |
| pro (1) | tection wo Section 420 omit, insert | unit of s 4 rk) C(1), (a) (b) (c) | 2C (Unlawful carrying out of fire penalty— simum penalty— for a first offence—250 penalty units; or for a second offence—300 penalty units; or for a third or later offence, or if the fire protection work carried out is tier 1 defective work—350 penalty units or 1 |

| | Part 4 | Amendment of | | ilding Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 9 Amendment of this and other Acts Insland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991 | |
|-----|--------|--------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| | | | | [s 263] | |
| | | | | able to a maximum penalty of 350 penalty s or 1 year's imprisonment, commits a crime. | 1 2 |
| 263 | | gage or dire | | 2D (Licensed contractor must not nauthorised person for fire protection | 3 4 5 |
| | (1) | Section 421 | D, pei | nalty— | 6 |
| | | omit, insert | <u>t</u> | | 7 |
| | | | Max | kimum penalty— | 8 |
| | | | (a) | for a first offence—250 penalty units; or | 9 |
| | | | (b) | for a second offence—300 penalty units; or | 10 |
| | | | (c) | for a third or later offence, or if the fire protection work carried out is tier 1 defective work—350 penalty units or 1 year's imprisonment. | 11 12 13 14 |
| | (2) | Section 42 | D— | | 15 |
| | | insert— | | | 16 |
| | | (2) | is li | individual who contravenes subsection (1) and able to a maximum penalty of 350 penalty s or 1 year's imprisonment, commits a crime. | 17 18 19 |
| 264 | Ins | ertion of n | ew s | 42E | 20 |
| | | Part 3, divi | sion 7 | · | 21 |
| | | insert— | | | 22 |
| | | | | nce of contractual obligations causing ant financial loss | 23 24 |
| | | (1) | | s section applies to a person who is a party to ilding contract. | 25 26 |
| | | (2) | caus | person must not, without reasonable excuse, se another party to the building contract to er a significant financial loss because the | 27 28 29 |

[s 265]

| | | | person deliberately avoids complying with, or fails to comply with, the contract. |
|-----|-----|--------------|---|
| | | | Maximum penalty—350 penalty units. |
| 265 | sat | isfaction o | of pt 3, div 9A, hdg (Monitoring continued of financial requirements and compliance and 5, and schedule 1B) |
| | | Part 3, divi | sion 9A, heading, from 'financial requirements'— |
| | | omit, insert | <i>t</i> — |
| | | | minimum financial requirements and particular laws |
| 266 | Am | nendment o | of s 50A (Approved audit program) |
| | (1) | Section 50 | A(1)(a)— |
| | | omit, insert | <i>t</i> — |
| | | | (a) to find out if they continue to satisfy the minimum financial requirements; |
| | (2) | Section 50 | A(1)— |
| | | insert— | |
| | | | (c) to find out if they have been complying with the <i>Building Act 1975</i> , chapter 8; |
| | | | (d) to find out if they have been complying with the <i>Building Industry Fairness (Security of</i> <i>Payment) Act 2017</i> , chapter 2. |
| | (3) | Section 50 | A— |
| | | insert— | |
| | | (3) | In this section— |
| | | | <i>licensee</i> includes a pool safety inspector under the <i>Building Act 1975</i> . |
| | | | |

| [s 267] | |
|---------|--|
|---------|--|

| otł | | f s 50C (Supply of financial records and nts under approved audit program or for | 1 2 3 |
|-----|----------------------------|---|-------------|
| (1) | | C(1)(b)(i) and (3)(a), 'financial requirements stated l's policies'— | 4 5 |
| | omit, insert | | 6 |
| | | minimum financial requirements | 7 |
| (2) | Section 500 schedule 1E | C(1)(b)(ii), (2)(b) and (3)(b), 'part 4A, part 5 or 3'— | 8 9 |
| | omit, insert | | 10 |
| | | the provision of an Act mentioned in section $50A(1)$. | 11 12 |
| (3) | Section 500 | <u> </u> | 13 |
| | insert— | | 14 |
| | (6) | In this section— | 15 |
| | | <i>licensee</i> includes a pool safety inspector under the <i>Building Act 1975</i> . | 16 17 |
| | nendment o renewal) | f s 53A (Satisfying financial requirements | 18 19 |
| (1) | Section 53A | A, heading, 'financial requirements'— | 20 |
| | omit, insert | | 21 |
| | | minimum financial requirements | 22 |
| (2) | Section 53A policies'— | A(1), 'financial requirements stated in the board's | 23 24 |
| | omit, insert | | 25 |
| | | minimum financial requirements | 26 |

[s 269]

| | endment of s 53B (False or misleading documents out financial requirements) |
|-----|--|
| (1) | Section 53B, heading, 'financial requirements'— |
| | omit, insert— |
| | minimum financial requirements |
| (2) | Section 53B(1), 'financial requirements stated in the board's policies'— |
| | omit, insert— |
| | the minimum financial requirements |
| Am | endment of s 54 (Advertisements) |
| | Section 54— |
| | insert— |
| | (ba) does not include any false or misleading information; and |
| | Examples— |
| | stating that particular work may only be lawfully carried out by a licensee if it would be lawful for an unlicensed person to carry out the work |
| | stating that particular work must be carried out by a particular date to comply with a law if no such deadline exists under the law |
| | (bb) does not omit any information, if the omission of the information causes the advertisement to be misleading; and |
| | endment of s 56AC (Excluded individuals and cluded companies) |
| (1) | Section 56AC(2)(c)(ii), '1 year'— |
| | omit, insert— |
| | 2 years |

| | | | [s 272] |
|----|-----|------------------------|---|
| | (2) | | (7), definition <i>construction company</i> — |
| | | omit, insert— | |
| | | | <i>construction company</i> means a company that |
| | | | rectly or indirectly carries out building work or uilding work services in this or another State. |
| 2 | Am | endment of s | 67AQ (Definitions for pt 3E) |
| | | Section 67AQ | , definition demerit matter— |
| | | omit, insert— | |
| | | d | emerit matter means— |
| | | (8 | a conviction for a demerit offence; or |
| | | (t |) an unsatisfied judgment debt; or |
| | | (0 | e) being given a direction to rectify or remedy. |
| 3 | | endment of s tters) | 67AW (Demerit points for demerit |
| | (1) | Section 67AW | /(1)— |
| | | insert— | |
| | | (0 | e) is given a direction to rectify or remedy. |
| | (2) | Section 67AW | <i>(</i> (2)— |
| | | insert— | |
| | | (0 | e) for a direction to rectify or remedy—4 points. |
| 74 | Ins | ertion of new | s 67AZAA |
| | | Part 3E, divisi | on 2— |
| | | insert— | |

[s 275]

| | | | | emerit points allocated for rectify or remedy | 1 2 |
|-----|------------|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|
| | (1) | pers to th | son fo | mission must allocate demerit points to a or a direction to rectify or remedy given rson as soon as possible after giving the | 3 4 5 6 |
| | (2) | peri | od w | erit points take effect at the end of the ithin which the person may apply for a f the decision under part 7, division 3. | 7 8 9 |
| Am | endment o | ofs6 | 7A (I | Definitions for pt 4A) | 10 |
| (1) | Section 67 | A, def | finitic | on contract price— | 11 |
| | omit. | | | | 12 |
| (2) | Section 67 | 4— | | | 13 |
| | insert— | | | | 14 |
| | | • | e cts l a uns— | <i>iability period</i> , for a building contract, | 15 16 |
| | | (a) | - | period worked out under the contract as g the period— | 17 18 |
| | | | (i) | starting on the day of practical completion for the building work under the contract; and | 19 20 21 |
| | | | (ii) | ending on the last day any omission or defect in the building work under the contract may be required or directed to be rectified under the contract; or | 22 23 24 25 |
| | | (b) | men defe | e contract does not provide for a period tioned in paragraph (a)—the statutory ects liability period under section $A(2)$. | 26 27 28 29 |
| | | - | c <i>tical</i> ins— | completion, for a building contract, | 30 31 |

| | [s 276] | |
|---------------|--|--|
| | (a) the day for practical completion as worked out under the contract; or | |
| | (b) if the contract does not provide for the day of practical completion—the day that building work carried out under the contract is completed— | |
| | (i) in compliance with the contract, including all plans and specifications for the work and all statutory requirements applying to the work; and | |
| | (ii) without any defects or omissions, other than minor defects or minor omissions that will not unreasonably affect the intended use of the work. | |
| sertion of ne | ew ss 67GA and 67GB | |
| Part 4A, div | vision 2— | |
| insert— | | |
| | uilding contracts to include mandatory ditions | |
| (1) | A building contractor must not enter into a building contract that does not include the conditions (<i>mandatory conditions</i>) prescribed by regulation for inclusion in that type of building contract. | |
| | Maximum penalty—80 penalty units. | |
| (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply to a building contractor who enters into a building contract as a principal or a subcontractor. | |
| (3) | A building contract is subject to the mandatory conditions regardless of whether the conditions are stated in the contract or not. | |
| (4) | The mandatory conditions have effect despite any | |

| ſs | 2761 | |
|----|------|--|
| 10 | | |

| | provision to the contrary in a building contract. | 1 |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| (5) | A provision of a building contract is of no effect | 2 |
| | to the extent to which it— | 3 |
| | (a) is contrary to a mandatory condition; or | 4 |
| | (b) purports to annul, exclude or change a mandatory condition; or | 5 6 |
| | (c) may reasonably be construed as an attempt to deter a person from enforcing a mandatory condition. | 7 8 9 |
| (6) | This section does not apply in relation to a | 10 |
| | condition of a building contract that imposes a greater or more onerous obligation on a building | 11 12 |
| | contractor than are imposed under the mandatory | 13 |
| | conditions. | 14 |
| | | |
| | articular conditions void in building ntracts | 15 16 |
| (1) | A building contractor must not enter into a | 17 |
| | building contract that includes a prohibited | 18 |
| | condition (<i>prohibited conditions</i>) prescribed by regulation. | 19 20 |
| | Maximum penalty—80 penalty units. | 20 21 |
| (0) | | |
| (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply to a building contractor who enters into a building contract as a | 22 23 |
| | principal or a subcontractor. | 23 24 |
| (3) | A provision of a building contract is of no effect | 25 |
| | to the extent to which it— | 26 |
| | (a) is or incorporates a prohibited condition; or | 27 |
| | (b) may reasonably be construed as an attempt to enforce a prohibited condition. | 28 29 |
| (4) | To remove any doubt, it is declared that this | 30 |
| | section does not apply to a building contract entered into before the commencement of this | 31 32 |
| | entered into before the commencement of this | 54 |

[s 277]

| | | section but does apply to a provision of the contract included after the commencement to the extent the provision is a prohibited condition. | 1 2 3 |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 277 | | of s 67N (Limits for retention amounts and building contracts after practical | 4 5 6 |
| | Section 67 | N(2), 'under the contract'— | 7 |
| | omit, insert | <u>, </u> | 8 |
| | | for the contract | 9 |
| 278 | Insertion of n Part 4A, di | ew ss 67NA–67NC | 10 11 |
| | insert— | VISION 2— | |
| | | | 12 |
| | | atutory defects liability period | 13 |
| | (1) | This section applies if— | 14 |
| | | (a) a building contract does not provide for a defects liability period; but | 15 16 |
| | | (b) under the building contract— | 17 |
| | | (i) a retention amount may be withheld; or | 18 |
| | | (ii) a security may be held after practical completion in relation to the need to correct defects in the building work under the contract. | 19 20 21 22 |
| | (2) | The building contract is subject to a condition that the retention amount or security must be released at the end of 12 months starting on the day of practical completion for the contract (the <i>statutory defects liability period</i>). | 23 24 25 26 27 |
| | (3) | In this section— | 28 |
| | | defects liability period, for a building contract, | 29 |

[s 278]

| means the period worked out under the contract as | 1 |
|---|---|
| being the period— | 2 |

(a) starting on the day of practical completion 3for the contract; and 4

5

6

7

8

9

(b) ending on the last day any omission or defect in the building work for the contract may be required or directed to be rectified under the contract.

67NBFailure to pay retention amount

- (1) This section applies if a retention amount is 10 withheld under a building contract.
- (2) The contracting party must, unless the party has a reasonable excuse, release the retention amount to 13 the contracted party in accordance with the 14 building contract, including, for example, 15 releasing the retention amount on or before the 16 day the amount is due to be paid under the 17 contract.

Maximum penalty—200 penalty units or 1 year's 19 imprisonment. 20

- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to that part of a 21 retention amount that is— 22
 - (a) paid into court to satisfy a notice of claim
 under the Building Industry Fairness
 (Security of Payment) Act 2017; or
 25
 - (b) the subject of a dispute between the parties 26 to the building contract unless, as an outcome of the dispute, the amount is to be 28 paid to the contracted party.

67NCNotice about end of defects liability period 30

(1) This section applies if either of the following 31

Part 4 Amendment of Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991

| | apply for a building contract— | 1 |
|-----|---|----------------------------|
| | (a) a retention amount is withheld; | 2 |
| | (b) a security is held after practical completion in relation to the need to correct defects in the building work under the contract. | 3 4 5 |
| (2) | Within 10 business days before the end of the defects liability period, the contracting party must give the contracted party a notice (the <i>relevant notice</i>), in the approved form, stating the following— | 6 7 8 9 10 |
| | (a) the date that the defects liability period ends; | 11 12 |
| | (b) for a retention amount— | 13 |
| | (i) the amount to be paid to the contracting party at the end of the defects liability period, if no amount is required to correct defects in the building work under the contract; and | 14 15 16 17 18 |
| | (ii) the date the retention amount is proposed to be paid to the contracting party. | 19 20 21 |
| | Maximum penalty—100 penalty units. | 22 |
| (3) | However, subsection (4) applies if— | 23 |
| | (a) the defects liability period relates to a subcontract; and | 24 25 |
| | (b) the defects liability period is linked to the defects liability period (the <i>other period</i>) for another building contract; and | 26 27 28 |
| | (c) the contracting party for the subcontract is only given a relevant notice for the other period after a day that would enable the party to comply with subsection (2). | 29 30 31 32 |
| (4) | Within 5 business days after being given a | 33 |

[s 278]

[s 279]

| | | relevant notice for the other period, the contracting party must give the contracted party for the subcontract a relevant notice for the defects liability period for the subcontract. Maximum penalty—100 penalty units. | 1 2 3 4 5 |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------|
| | (5) | This section does not apply to a contracting party who enters into a building contract as a principal. | 5 6 7 |
| 279 | Omission of s Section 710 <i>omit</i> . | 71G (Definition for pt 6) | 8 9 10 |
| 280 | building work | f s 71J (Requests for rectification of or remediation of consequential damage) | 11 12 |
| | Section 71J | _ | 13 |
| | insert— | | 14 |
| | (4) | Also, a request under subsection (1) or (2) must be made within 12 months after the person becomes aware of— | 15 16 17 |
| | | (a) for a request under subsection (1)—the building work the person considers is defective or incomplete; or | 18 19 20 |
| | | (b) for a request under subsection (2)—the consequential damage to the property. | 21 22 |
| 281 | | f s 72 (Power to require rectification of and remediation of consequential damage) | 23 24 |
| | (1) Section 72- | _ | 25 |
| | insert— | | 26 |
| | (2A) | The commission must make the direction no later than the end of the period prescribed by | 27 28 |

| | | | | [s 282] | |
|-----|-----|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | regulation. | | 1 |
| | (2) | Section 72 |), 'at least 28 days'— | | 2 |
| | | omit, insert | - | | 3 |
| | | | the period prescribed by regulati | on | 4 |
| 282 | | | s 72A (Powers and limitation ctify or remedy) | | 5 6 |
| | | Section 72 | (4), '6 years and 3 months'— | | 7 |
| | | omit, insert | - | | 8 |
| | | | 6 years and 6 months | | 9 |
| 283 | Ins | ertion of n | v s 72B | | 10 |
| | | Part 6, divi | on 2— | | 11 |
| | | insert— | | | 12 |
| | | 72B Ex | ending time to rectify or rem | ledy | 13 |
| | | (1) | A person given a direction to r may apply to the commission fo the period for compliance with t | or an extension of | 14 15 16 |
| | | (2) | The application must— | | 17 |
| | | | (a) be made before the end of in the direction; and | - | 18 19 |
| | | | (b) state the reasons the extension | ion is needed. | 20 |
| | | (3) | The commission must decide w grant the extension, and inform the decision, within 10 busi receiving the application. | the applicant of ness days after | 21 22 23 24 |
| | | (4) | The commission may grant the satisfied it is likely to be impr applicant to comply with the dir period stated in the direction. | acticable for the ection within the | 25 26 27 28 |

[s 284]

| | (5) | Also, the commission must grant the extension if satisfied the person affected by the building work the subject of the direction has agreed to the extension being applied for. | 1 2 3 4 |
|-----|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | (6) | If the commission grants the extension, the commission must give the applicant a written notice stating the period within which the applicant must rectify the work or remedy the damage. | 5 6 7 8 9 |
| | (7) | If the commission refuses to grant the extension, the commission must give the applicant written notice of the refusal. | 10 11 12 |
| | (8) | If the commission fails to comply with subsection (3), the commission is taken to have decided to refuse the application. | 13 14 15 |
| | (9) | The direction to rectify or remedy is stayed while the commission considers the application. | 16 17 |
| 284 | | f s 73 (Offence to fail to comply with ctify or remedy) | 18 19 |
| | Section 73, | from 'given' to '72(2)'— | 20 |
| | omit, insert | | 21 |
| | | to rectify or remedy given to the person, subject to any extension of time granted under section 72B | 22 23 |
| 285 | | f s 74B (Proper grounds for taking ction against a licensee and former | 24 25 26 |
| | Section 74I | 3— | 27 |
| | insert— | | 28 |
| | | (o) the licensee contravenes an offence provision of the <i>Building Industry Fairness</i> (Security of Payment) Act 2017; or | 29 30 31 |

| Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2 | |
|--|--|
| | |
| [s | 286] |
| (r) the licensee contravenes section 67NC. | 1 |
| Amendment of s 86 (Reviewable decisions) | 2 |
| Section 86(1)(d)— | 3 |
| omit, insert— | 4 |
| (d) a decision that there are reasonable grou for concern that a licensee does not sat the minimum financial requirements; | |
| Amendment of s 92 (Tribunal may conduct public examination) | 8 9 |
| Section 92(b)(i)— | 10 |
| omit, insert— | 11 |
| (i) satisfies the minimum finan requirements for the licence held by person; or | |
| Amendment of s 103B (Developer register) | 15 |
| (1) Section 103B(1), 'section 72(5)(g)'— | 16 |
| omit, insert— | 17 |
| section 71I(l) | 18 |
| (2) Section 103B(2) and (5), 'section 72(10)'— | 19 |
| omit, insert— | 20 |
| section 73 | 21 |
| Amendment of pt 9, hdg (Inspectors) | 22 |
| Part 9, heading 'Inspectors'— | 23 |
| omit, insert— | 24 |
| Investigators | 25 |
| | Chapter 9 Amendment of this and other Part 4 Amendment of Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act (r) the licensee contravenes section 67NC. Amendment of s 86 (Reviewable decisions) Section 86(1)(d)— omit, insert— (d) a decision that there are reasonable ground for concern that a licensee does not sate the minimum financial requirements; Amendment of s 92 (Tribunal may conduct public examination) Section 92(b)(i)— omit, insert— (i) satisfies the minimum finant requirements for the licence held by person; or Amendment of s 103B (Developer register) (1) Section 103B(1), 'section 72(5)(g)'— omit, insert— section 71I(l) (2) Section 103B(2) and (5), 'section 72(10)'— omit, insert— section 73 Amendment of pt 9, hdg (Inspectors) Part 9, heading 'Inspectors'— omit, insert— |

[s 290]

| 290 | Am | endment of s 1 | 03G (Definitions for part) | 1 |
|-----|-----|---|---|----------|
| | (1) | (1) Section 103G, definition <i>identity card</i> — | | |
| | | omit, insert— | | 3 |
| | | | <i>tity card</i> , for a provision about investigators, an identity card issued under section 104F. | 4 5 |
| | (2) | Section 103G, de | efinition offence warning, 'inspector'— | 6 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 7 |
| | | inve | estigator | 8 |
| | (3) | Section 103G, de | efinition relevant Act— | 9 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 10 |
| | | rele | vant Act means— | 11 |
| | | (a) | this Act; or | 12 |
| | | (b) | the Building Act 1975; or | 13 |
| | | (c) | the Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017; or | 14 15 |
| | | (d) | the Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002. | 16 |
| 291 | Am | endment of s 1 | 03H (References to exercise of powers) | 17 |
| | (1) | Section 103H, 'i | nspector'— | 18 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 19 |
| | | inve | estigator | 20 |
| | (2) | Section 103H, 'i | nspectors' powers'— | 21 |
| | | omit, insert— | | 22 |
| | | inve | estigators' powers | 23 |
| 292 | | endment of pt s pectors) | 9, division 2, hdg (Appointment of | 24 25 |
| | | Part 9, division 2 | e, heading 'inspectors'— | 26 |
| | | | | |

| | | | [s 293] | |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|--|----------------------|
| | omit, insert | ţ | | 1 |
| | | inv | estigators | 2 |
| 293 | Replacement | of s | 104 (Appointment of inspectors) | 3 |
| | Section 104 | 1— | | 4 |
| | omit, insert | <u>t</u> | | 5 |
| | Subdiv | visio | on 1 Appointment | 6 |
| | 104 Inv | estig | jators | 7 |
| | (1) | of i | s part includes provision for the appointment nvestigators, and gives investigators particular vers. | 8 9 10 |
| | (2) | con pers | purpose of these provisions is to ensure the mission has available to it suitably qualified sons who can help the commission deal with es about compliance under— | 11 12 13 14 |
| | | (a) | this Act; or | 15 |
| | | (b) | the Building Act 1975; or | 16 |
| | | (c) | the Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017; or | 17 18 |
| | | (d) | the Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002. | 19 |
| | 104 A Fu | Inctio | ons of investigators | 20 |
| | | An | investigator has the following functions— | 21 |
| | | (a) | to investigate, monitor and enforce compliance with— | 22 23 |
| | | | (i) this Act; or | 24 |
| | | | (ii) the <i>Building Act 1975</i> ; or | 25 |
| | | | (iii) the <i>Building Industry Fairness</i> (Security of Payment) Act 2017; or | 26 27 |

[s 293]

| | (iv) the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> ; | 1 |
|--------|---|----------|
| | (b) to investigate or monitor whether an | 2 |
| | occasion has arisen for the exercise of | 3 |
| | powers under an Act mentioned in | 4 |
| | paragraph (a); | 5 |
| | (c) to facilitate the exercise of powers under an Act mentioned in paragraph (a). | 6 7 |
| 104BAp | ppointment and qualifications | 8 |
| (1) | The commission may, by instrument in writing, | 9 |
| | appoint any of the following persons as | 10 |
| | investigators— | 11 |
| | (a) an officer or employee of the commission; | 12 |
| | or | 13 |
| | (b) an employee of the employing office or of | 14 |
| | another government entity performing work for the commission under a work | 15 16 |
| | performance arrangement. | 17 |
| (2) | However, the commission may appoint a person | 18 |
| (2) | as an investigator only if the commission is | 19 |
| | satisfied the person is appropriately qualified. | 20 |
| | | |
| 104CAp | ppointment conditions and limit on powers | 21 |
| (1) | An investigator holds office on any conditions | 22 |
| | stated in— | 23 |
| | (a) the investigator's instrument of | 24 |
| | appointment; or | 25 |
| | (b) a signed notice given to the investigator; or | 26 |
| | (c) a regulation. | 27 |
| (2) | The instrument of appointment, a signed notice | 28 |
| | given to the investigator or a regulation may limit | 29 |
| | the investigator's powers. | 30 |

| | [s 293] | |
|--------|--|----------------------------|
| (3) | In this section— | 1 |
| | <i>signed notice</i> means a notice signed by the commissioner. | 2 3 |
| 104DWI | nen office ends | 4 |
| (1) | The office of a person appointed as an investigator ends if any of the following happens— | 5 6 7 |
| | (a) the term of office stated in a condition of office ends; | 8 9 |
| | (b) under another condition of office, the office ends; | 10 11 |
| | (c) the investigator's resignation under section 104E takes effect. | 12 13 |
| (2) | Subsection (1) does not limit the ways the office of a person as an investigator ends. | 14 15 |
| (3) | In this section— | 16 |
| | <i>condition of office</i> means a condition under which the investigator holds office. | 17 18 |
| 104ERe | signation | 19 |
| (1) | An investigator may resign by signed notice given to the commission. | 20 21 |
| (2) | However, if holding office as an investigator is a condition of the investigator holding another office, the investigator may not resign as an investigator without resigning from the other office. | 22 23 24 25 26 |

Subdivision 2 Identity cards

[s 293]

| | sue of identity card | 1 |
|------|--|--|
| (1) | The commission must issue an identity card to each investigator. | 2 3 |
| (2) | The identity card must— | 4 |
| | (a) include a recent photo of the investigator; and | 5 6 |
| | (b) include a copy of the investigator's signature; and | 7 8 |
| | (c) identify the person as an investigator appointed under this Act; and | 9 10 |
| | (d) state an expiry date for the card. | 11 |
| (3) | This section does not prevent the issue of a single identity card to a person for this Act and other purposes. | 12 13 14 |
| 4GPr | oduction or display of identity card | |
| | outchon of display of identity card | 15 |
| (1) | In exercising a power in relation to a person in the person's presence, an investigator must— | 15 16 17 |
| | In exercising a power in relation to a person in the | 16 |
| | In exercising a power in relation to a person in the person's presence, an investigator must— (a) produce the investigator's identity card for the person's inspection before exercising the | 16 17 18 19 |
| | In exercising a power in relation to a person in the person's presence, an investigator must— (a) produce the investigator's identity card for the person's inspection before exercising the power; or (b) have the identity card displayed so it is clearly visible to the person when exercising | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 |

| | | [s 294] | |
|-----|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| | 104HReturn of ide | entity card | 1 |
| | the person to the con | ce of a person as an investigator ends, must return the person's identity card mission with 21 days after the office is the person has a reasonable excuse. | 2 3 4 5 |
| | Maximum | penalty—10 penalty units. | 6 |
| Am | nendment of pt 9, dive | s 3–8 | 7 |
| (1) | Part 9, divisions 3 to 8, | 'inspector'— | 8 |
| | omit, insert— | | 9 |
| | investigate |)r | 10 |
| (2) | Part 9, divisions 3, 4, 5 | and 6, heading 'inspectors'— | 11 |
| | omit, insert— | | 12 |
| | investigat | ors | 13 |
| (3) | Part 9, divisions 3 to 8, | 'inspector's'— | 14 |
| | omit, insert— | | 15 |
| | investigate | or's | 16 |
| Ins | ertion of new pt 9, di | v 7A | 17 |
| | Part 9— | | 18 |
| | insert— | | 19 |
| | Division 7A | Damage and | 20 |
| | | compensation | 21 |
| | Subdivision 1 | Damage | 22 |

294

[s 295]

106SDuty to avoid inconvenience and minimise damage

1 2

In exercising a power, an investigator must take 3 all reasonable steps to cause as little 4 inconvenience, and do as little damage, as 5 possible. 6 7

Note-

See also section 106U.

8 9

10

106TNotice of damage (1)This section applies if—

- (a) an investigator damages something when 11 exercising, or purporting to exercise, a 12 power; or 13
- (b) a person (the *assistant*) acting under the 14 direction or authority of an investigator 15 damages something. 16
- However, this section does not apply to damage (2)17 the investigator reasonably considers is trivial or 18 if the investigator reasonably believes-19
 - there is no-one apparently in possession of (a) 20 the thing; or 21
 - (b) the thing has been abandoned. 22
- (3) The investigator must give notice of the damage 23 to a person who appears to the investigator to be 24 an owner, or person in control, of the thing. 25
- (4) However, if for any reason it is not practicable to 26 comply with subsection (3), the investigator 27 must— 28
 - (a) leave the notice at the place where the 29 damage happened; and 30
 - ensure it is left in a conspicuous position (b) 31 and in a reasonably secure way. 32

[s 295]

| (5) | The investigator may delay complying with subsection (3) or (4) if the investigator reasonably suspects complying with the subsection may frustrate or otherwise hinder an investigation by the investigator. | 1 2 3 4 5 |
|--------|---|---------------------------|
| (6) | The delay may be only for so long as the investigator continues to have the reasonable suspicion and remains in the vicinity of the place. | 6 7 8 |
| (7) | If the investigator believes the damage was caused by a latent defect in the thing or other circumstances beyond the control of the investigator or the assistant, the investigator may state the belief in the notice. | 9 10 11 12 13 |
| (8) | The notice must state— | 14 |
| | (a) particulars of the damage; and | 15 |
| | (b) that the person who suffered the damage may claim compensation under section 106U. | 16 17 18 |
| Subdiv | vision 2 Compensation | 19 |
| 106UCo | mpensation | 20 |
| (1) | A person may claim compensation from the commission if the person incurs loss because of the exercise, or purported exercise, of a power by or for an investigator including a loss arising from | 21 22 23 24 |

compliance with a requirement made of the

(a) brought in a court with jurisdiction for the 29 recovery of the amount of compensation 30 claimed; or 31

25

26

person under this part.

[s 296]

| | (b) for an alleged offence against this Act or a relevant Act the investigation of which gave rise to the claim for compensation. | 1 2 3 |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|
| (3) | A court may order the payment of compensation only if it is satisfied it is just to make the order in the circumstances of the particular case. | 4 5 6 |
| (4) | In considering whether it is just to order compensation, the court must have regard to— | 7 8 |
| | (a) any relevant offence committed by the claimant; and | 9 10 |
| | (b) whether the loss arose from a lawful seizure or lawful forfeiture. | 11 12 |
| (5) | A regulation may prescribe other matters that may, or must, be taken into account by the court when considering whether it is just to order compensation. | 13 14 15 16 |
| (6) | Section 106S does not provide for a statutory right of compensation other than as provided by this section. | 17 18 19 |
| (7) | In this section— | 20 |
| | loss includes costs and damage. | 21 |
| | relevant Act means— | 22 |
| | (a) this Act; or | 23 |
| | (b) the <i>Building Act 1975</i> ; or | 24 |
| | (c) the Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017; or | 25 26 |
| | (d) the <i>Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002</i> . | 27 |
| Amendment o | of s 107A (Obstructing inspectors) | 28 |
| (1) Section 10° | 7A, heading 'inspectors'— | 29 |
| omit, inser | t | 30 |

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017 Chapter 9 Amendment of this and other Acts Part 4 Amendment of Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991

| [s 297] | |
|---|--|
| investigators | |
| (2) Section 107A, 'inspector'— | |
| omit, insert— | |
| investigator | |
| Insertion of s 107B | |
| Part 9— | |
| insert— | |
| 107BImpersonating investigator | |
| A person must not impersonate an investigator. | |
| Maximum penalty—40 penalty units. | |
| Amendment of s 108A (Documents that must be kept for 7 years) | |
| Section 108A(1)(b)— | |
| omit, insert— | |
| (b) a building contractor's financial records relevant to the minimum financial requirements for the licence held by the building contractor. | |
| Amendment of s 108B (False or misleading statement) | |
| Section 108B(3), definition official, 'inspector'— | |
| omit, insert— | |
| investigator | |
| Amendment of s 108C (False or misleading document) | |
| Section 108C(5), definition official, 'inspector'— | |
| omit, insert— | |

[s 301]

| | | investigator | 1 |
|-----|---------------------------|--|------------|
| 301 | Amendment o | f s 111 (Prosecutions for offences) | 2 |
| | Section 11 | 1(2)— | 3 |
| | omit, insert— | | |
| | (2) | A prosecution may only be started by a person authorised by the commission, or the Attorney-General, (either generally or in the particular case) to bring the prosecution. | e 6 |
| | (2A) | However, the commission must not bring a prosecution for an offence against this Act that is a crime. | |
| 302 | | of s 111B (Liability of executive cular offences committed by company) | 12 13 |
| | Section 11 'section 42 | 1B(5), definition <i>executive liability provision</i> (9)'— | , 14 15 |
| | omit, insert | 4 | 16 |
| | | section 42 | 17 |
| 303 | Insertion of ne | ew s 115B | 18 |
| | Part 10- | | 19 |
| | insert— | | 20 |
| | 115BCommissioner's policy | | |
| | (1) | The commissioner may make a policy to give guidance about— | e 22 23 |
| | | (a) compliance with this Act; or | 24 |
| | | (b) making decisions under this Act; or | 25 |
| | | (c) consumers' and licensees' rights under this Act; or | s 26 27 |

Part 4 Amendment of Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991

| | | [s 304] |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| | (d) | enforcement of this Act. |
| (2) | | vever, the policy does not take effect until roved by regulation. |
| (3) | The | commissioner must— |
| | (a) | publish the policy on the commission's website; and |
| | (b) | keep copies of the policy available for inspection, free of charge, at the commission's office when the office is open to the public; and |
| | (c) | if asked, advise where copies of the policy may be obtained. |
| Amendment o | ofs1 ⁻ | 16 (Regulations) |
| Section 116 | 5— | |
| | | |
| insert— | | |
| insert— | (ab) | 1 |
| insert— Insertion of ne | | requirements for the licences under this Act; and |
| | ew so | requirements for the licences under this Act; and |
| Insertion of ne | ew so | requirements for the licences under this Act; and |
| Insertion of ne Schedule 1- | ew so | Transitional provisions for Building Industry Fairness (Security of |
| Insertion of ne Schedule 1- <i>insert</i> — Part 1 | ew so | requirements for the licences under this Act; and Transitional provisions for Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017 |
| Insertion of ne Schedule 1- <i>insert</i> — Part 1 | ew so 5 ard's | Transitional provisions for Building Industry Fairness (Security of |

[s 305]

section 19 and approved by regulation, in force 1 immediately before the commencement continues 3 in force—3

4

5

6

7

15

16

- (a) despite the repeal of section 19; and
- (b) until the matters provided for under the policy are prescribed by regulation.

Note—

The policies in force were the Rectification of Building8Work made by the board on 16 May 2014 and the9Minimum Financial Requirements made by the board10on 28 August 2015.11

(2) A regulation may declare the day a policy 12 mentioned in subsection (1) expires under that 13 subsection.

77 Continuation of existing appointments of particular investigators and inspectors

- An existing appointment of a person as an 17 inspector under section 104 continues as an 18 appointment as an investigator under section 104.
- (2) An existing appointment of a person as an inspector under repealed section 246CP of the *Building Act 1975* continues as an appointment as an investigator under section 104.
 (2) An existing appointment of a person as an 20 and 20 a
- (3) An existing appointment of a person as an inspector under repealed section 33A of the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002* continues as an appointment as an investigator under section 104.
- (4) In this section— 28

existing appointment means an appointment in 29 force immediately before the commencement. 30

| | | [s 306] | |
|-----------|------------|--|----------------------------|
| Am Act | - | of sch 1B, s 45 (Relationship with other | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | Schedule 1 | B, section 45(2)— | 3 |
| | omit. | | 4 |
| Am | endment o | of sch 2 (Dictionary) | 5 |
| (1) | demerit ma | 2, definitions board's policies, contract price, atter, demerit points, direction to rectify or remedy stial person— | 6 7 8 9 |
| (2) | Schedule 2 | | 10 |
| . , | insert— | | 11 |
| | | <i>contract price</i> , for a building contract, means the amount payable under the contract for carrying out the building work the subject of the contract, including, if the contract has been the subject of a variation, the contract as varied. | 12 13 14 15 16 |
| | | <i>defects liability period</i> , for part 4A, see section 67A. | 17 18 |
| | | <i>demerit points</i> means points allocated by the commission under this part for— | 19 20 |
| | | (a) a demerit offence; or | 21 |
| | | (b) an unsatisfied judgment debt; or | 22 |
| | | (c) giving a direction to rectify or remedy. | 23 |
| | | <i>direction to rectify or remedy</i> means a direction given under section $72(2)$. | 24 25 |
| | | influential person see section 4AA. | 26 |
| | | <i>minimum financial requirements</i> means the financial requirements prescribed by regulation. | 27 28 |
| | | <i>practical completion</i> , for part 4A, see section 67A. | 29 30 |

[s 308]

| ts 1 |
|-------------|
| 1 |

| 308 | Acts amended | |
|-----|---|---|
| | Schedule 1 amends the Acts it mentions. | 3 |

| Schedu | le 1 Consequential amendments | 1 |
|----------------------|--|-------------|
| | section 308 | 2 |
| Judicial I | Review Act 1991 | 3 |
| | nedule 1, part 2, ' <i>Building and Construction Industry ments Act 2004</i> , part 3, division 2'— <i>omit, insert</i> — | 4 5 6 |
| | Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017, chapter 3, part 4 | 0 7 8 |
| Queensla Act 1991 | and Building and Construction Commission | 9 10 |
| 1 Sec | tion 45(2), 'Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974'— omit, insert— | 11 12 |
| | Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017 | 13 14 |
| 2 Sec | tion 67A, definition payment claim— | 15 |
| | omit, insert— | 16 |
| | <i>payment claim</i> see the <i>Building Industry Fairness</i> (Security of Payment) Act 2017, section 68. | 17 18 |
| 3 Sec | tion 67A, definition progress payment— | 19 |
| | omit, insert— | 20 |

| | <i>progress payment</i> see the <i>Building Industry</i> <i>Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017</i> , section 64. | 1 2 3 |
|--------------|---|----------------|
| Section 67A | AA(2), definition construction work— | 4 |
| omit, inse | rt— | 5 |
| | <i>construction work</i> see the <i>Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017</i> , section 65. | 6 7 8 |
| Section 67J(| 4)(b), 'Subcontractors' Charges Act 1974'— | 9 |
| omit, inse | rt— | 10 |
| | Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017 | 11 12 |
| Section 106(| 6), definition <i>relevant Act</i> — | 13 |
| omit, inse | rt— | 14 |
| | <i>relevant Act</i> means this Act, the <i>Building Act</i> 1975 or the <i>Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017.</i> | 15 16 17 |
| Section 106A | A(7), definition <i>relevant Act</i> — | 18 |
| omit, inse | rt— | 19 |
| | <i>relevant Act</i> means this Act, the <i>Building Act</i> 1975 or the <i>Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Act 2017.</i> | 20 21 22 |
| | | |

Schedule 2 Dictionary

section 8 2

| acce | epted representations, for chapter 5, see section 172(2). | 3 |
|------|--|----------------|
| adjı | udicated amount, for chapter 3, see section 88(1). | 4 |
| adjı | udication application, for chapter 3, see section 79(1). | 5 |
| adjı | udication certificate, for chapter 3, see section 91(1). | 6 |
| adjı | udication response, for chapter 3, see section 82(1). | 7 |
| | <i>udicator</i> means an individual registered under chapter 5, 2, division 2 as an adjudicator. | 8 9 |
| | <i>inistrator</i> , for chapter 2, part 5, see the Corporations Act, ion 9. | 10 11 |
| | <i>roved form</i> means a form approved by the commissioner er section 198. | 12 13 |
| buil | <i>ding</i> , for chapter 2, see section 8. | 14 |
| buil | <i>ding contract</i> , for chapter 2, see section 8. | 15 |
| buil | <i>ding work</i> , for chapter 2, see section 8. | 16 |
| busi | iness day does not include— | 17 |
| (a) | a Saturday or Sunday; or | 18 |
| (b) | a public holiday, special holiday or bank holiday in the place in which any relevant act is to be or may be done; or | 19 20 21 |
| (c) | any day occurring within any of the following periods- | 22 |
| | (i) 22 to 24 December; | 23 |
| | (ii) 27 to 31 December; | 24 |
| | (iii) 2 to 10 January. | 25 |
| carı | y out construction work, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 26 |
| clai | <i>mant</i> , for chapter 3, see section 75(1). | 27 |

| <i>code of conduct</i> means a code of conduct for adjudicators made by the registrar under section 181. | 1 2 |
|--|-------------|
| <i>commission</i> means the Queensland Building and Construction Commission established under the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , section 5. | 3 4 5 |
| <i>commissioner</i> means the commissioner appointed under the <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act</i> 1991, section 20D. | 6 7 8 |
| complex payment claim, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 9 |
| construction contract, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 10 |
| construction work, for chapter 3, see section 65. | 11 |
| contract price— | 12 |
| (a) for chapter 2—see section 10; or | 13 |
| (b) for chapter 4—see section 104. | 14 |
| contracted building work, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 15 |
| contracting party, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 16 |
| contractor, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 17 |
| <i>controller</i> , for chapter 2, part 5, see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 18 19 |
| conviction, for chapter 5, part 2, see section 158. | 20 |
| corresponding law, for chapter 5, part 2, see section 158. | 21 |
| <i>court</i> , for chapter 4, see section 104. | 22 |
| defects liability period— | 23 |
| (a) for chapter 2, see section 8; or | 24 |
| (b) for chapter 4, see section 104. | 25 |
| <i>disputed funds account</i> , for chapter 2, see section 23(1)(c). | 26 |
| <i>domestic building work</i> see <i>Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991</i> , schedule 1B, section 1. | 27 28 |
| <i>due date</i> , for a progress payment, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 29 30 |

Building Industry Fairness (Security of Payment) Bill 2017

| <i>fire protection work</i> , for chapter 2, see the Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991, schedule 2. | 1 2 |
|--|----------|
| first tier subcontract see section 6(5). | 3 |
| general trust account, for chapter 2, see section 23(1)(a). | 4 |
| <i>head contractor</i> , for chapter 2, see section 8. | 5 |
| <i>higher subcontract</i> see section 6(7). | 6 |
| information notice, for chapter 5, see section 158. | 7 |
| insolvency official, for chapter 2, part 5, see section 53. | 8 |
| <i>land</i> , for chapter 4, see section 104. | 9 |
| <i>liquidator</i> , for chapter 2, part 5, see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 10 11 |
| maintenance work, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 12 |
| notice of claim, for chapter 4, see section 122. | 13 |
| original decision, for chapter 5, see section 177(1). | 14 |
| payment claim, for chapter 3, see section 68(1). | 15 |
| payment dispute, for chapter 2, see section 35(2). | 16 |
| payment schedule, for chapter 3, see section 69. | 17 |
| person, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 18 |
| practical completion— | 19 |
| (a) for chapter 2, see section 8; or | 20 |
| (b) for chapter 4, see section 104. | 21 |
| principal, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 22 |
| progress payment, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 23 |
| project bank account, for chapter 2, see section 9(1). | 24 |
| proposed action, for chapter 5, see section 171(3)(a). | 25 |
| <i>recognised financial institution</i> means a bank, or other financial institution prescribed by regulation. | 26 27 |
| <i>provisional liquidator</i> , for chapter 2, part 5, see the Corporations Act, section 9. | 28 29 |

| reference date, for chapter 3, see section 67. | 1 |
|--|----|
| registrar see section 150(1). | 2 |
| <i>registry</i> , for chapter 5, see section 149(1). | 3 |
| registry staff, for chapter 5, see section 149(2). | 4 |
| related entity, for chapter 2, see section 19. | 5 |
| related goods and services, for chapter 3, see section 66. | 6 |
| relevant construction contract, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 7 |
| <i>respondent</i> , for chapter 3, see section 75(1). | 8 |
| <i>retention account</i> , for chapter 2, see section 23(1)(b). | 9 |
| retention amount— | 10 |
| (a) for chapter 2—see section 8; or | 11 |
| (b) for chapter 4—see section 104. | 12 |
| review decision, for chapter 5, see section 178(2). | 13 |
| <i>review notice</i> , for chapter 5, see section 178(3). | 14 |
| second tier subcontract see section 6(6). | 15 |
| security, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 16 |
| show cause notice, for chapter 5, see section 171(2). | 17 |
| <i>show cause period</i> , for chapter 5, see section 171(3)(e). | 18 |
| site testing, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 19 |
| spent conviction, for chapter 5, see section 158. | 20 |
| standard payment claim, for chapter 3, see section 64. | 21 |
| State authority, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 22 |
| structure, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 23 |
| subcontract see section 6(1). | 24 |
| subcontracted work see section 6(3)(c). | 25 |
| <i>subcontractor</i> see section $6(3)(b)$. | 26 |
| subcontractor beneficiary, for chapter 2, see section 8. | 27 |
| subcontractor's charge, for chapter 4, see section 109(4). | 28 |
| | |

| | Schedule 2 | |
|------|---|---|
| supp | plier, for chapter 2, see section 11. | 1 |
| trus | tee in bankruptcy, for chapter 2, part 5, see section 53. | 2 |
| valu | able instrument, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 3 |
| vari | variation— | |
| (a) | of a building contract, for chapter 2, see section 8; and | 5 |
| (b) | of a contract, for chapter 4, see section 104. | 6 |
| wor | work, for a contract, for chapter 4, see section 105. | |

© State of Queensland 2017